## Elementary and Secondary Education

The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History 2001
Michael S. Lapp, Wendy S. Grigg, and Brenda S.-H. Tay-Lim ..... 21
Beyond School-Level Internet Access: Support for Instructional Use of Technology
Lawrence Lanahan ..... 35
Arts Education in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools: 1999-2000
Nancy Carey, Brian Kleiner, Rebecca Porch, and Elizabeth Farris ..... 39
Early Estimates of Public Elementary and Secondary Education Statistics:
School Year 2001-02
Lena M. McDowell and Frank Johnson ..... 44
Public High School Dropouts and Completers From the Common Core of Data: School Years 1991-92 Through 1997-98 Beth Aronstamm Young and Lee Hoffman ..... 53
Public School Student, Staff, and Graduate Counts by State:School Year 2000-01
Beth Aronstamm Young ..... 58
Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education: School Year 1999-2000
Frank Johnson ..... 75
Financing Elementary and Secondary Education in the States: 1997-98Joel D. Sherman, Elizabeth Rowe, and Lauri Peternick85

## The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History 2001

Michael S. Lapp, Wendy S. Grigg, and Brenda S.-H. Tay-Lim

This article was excerpted from The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History Highlights 2001, a tabloid-style publication that summarizes the complete report. The sample survey data are from the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) 1994 and 2001 U.S. History Assessments.

## Introduction

The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) is the nation's only ongoing representative sample survey of student achievement in core subject areas. Authorized by Congress, administered by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) in the U.S. Department of Education, and overseen by the National Assessment Governing Board
(NAGB), NAEP regularly reports to the public on the educational progress of students in grades 4, 8, and 12 .

In 2001, NAEP conducted a national U.S. history assessment of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade students. The report summarized in this article presents the results of the NAEP 2001 U.S. History Assessment for the nation, along
with several sample questions and student responses from the assessment. Results in 2001 are compared to results in 1994, the next most recent year in which NAEP conducted a U.S. history assessment and the only other assessment year in which the test questions were based on the current framework.

## NAEP U.S. history framework

The NAEP U.S. history framework that describes the content for both the 1994 and 2001 assessments was developed through a national consensus process and adopted by NAGB. The framework identifies eight historical periods and four central themes that were the basis for developing the test questions. The four central themes are

1. Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Practices, and Controversies;
2. The Gathering and Interactions of Peoples, Cultures, and Ideas;
3. Economic and Technological Changes and Their Relation to Society, Ideas, and the Environment; and
4. The Changing Role of America in the World.

The complete framework is available at the NAGB Web Site at http://www.nagb.org.

## Scale scores and achievement levels

Students' performance on the assessment is described in terms of average scores on a $0-500$ scale and in terms of the percentage of students attaining three achievement levels: Basic, Proficient, and Advanced. The achievement levels are performance standards adopted by NAGB as part of its statutory responsibilities. They are collective judgments of what students should know and be able to do.

- Basic denotes partial mastery of prerequisite knowledge and skills that are fundamental for proficient work at each grade.
- Proficient represents solid academic performance for each grade assessed. Students reaching this level have demonstrated competency over challenging subject matter, including subject-matter knowledge, application of such knowledge to real-world situations, and analytical skills appropriate to the subject matter.
- Advanced signifies superior performance.

As provided by law, the Deputy Commissioner of Education Statistics, upon review of a congressionally mandated evaluation of NAEP, has determined that the achievement levels are to be used on a trial basis and should be interpreted and used with caution. However, both the Deputy

Commissioner and NAGB believe these performance standards are useful for understanding trends in student achievement. They have been widely used by national and state officials, including the National Education Goals Panel, as a common yardstick of academic performance.

In addition to providing average scores and achievementlevel performance in U.S. history for the nation's fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders, the report provides results for subgroups of students at those grade levels defined by various background and contextual characteristics.

## Accommodations and samples

The results in this article are based on a national sample that included special-needs students; however, no testing accommodations were offered to these students. As a consequence, a small percentage of sampled students were excluded from the assessment because they could not be tested meaningfully without accommodations. No testing accommodations were offered in 1994 or 2001 so that results from the two assessment years could be compared. However, a second set of 2001 results is available that is based on a sample for which accommodations were provided. This second set of results is presented in the full report and on the NAEP Web Site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard. In addition, the percentage of students excluded from both samples is provided.

## Major Findings

Improvements seen in NAEP 2001 U.S. history results at grades 4 and 8
Results for the NAEP 2001 U.S. History Assessment show that the average scores of fourth- and eighth-grade students have improved since 1994 (figure A). The average score of twelfth-grade students, however, has not changed significantly.

## Gains seen in fourth- and eighth-graders' 2001 achievement-level performance

The 2001 U.S. history assessment results show some changes since 1994 in the percentages of students at or above the NAEP achievement levels (figure B). At grade 4, the percentage of students performing at or above Basic increased between 1994 and 2001, although there were no changes in the percentages of students performing at or above Proficient and at Advanced. At grade 8, there were increases in the percentages of students at or above Basic and Proficient, as well as at Advanced. At grade 12, however, the percentages performing at or above each level in 2001 were not statistically different from 1994.

Figure A.—Average U.S. history scale scores, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1994 and 2001

*Significantly different from 1994.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1994 and 2001 U.S. History Assessments. (Previously published on p. 1 of The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History Highlights 2001.)

## Gains made by lower-performing fourth-graders and lower- and higher-performing eighth-graders

Looking at how scores changed across the performance distribution clarifies the source of the improvement in the average national score at grades 4 and 8 . An examination of scores at different percentiles on the 0-500 U.S. history scale at each grade indicates whether or not the changes seen in the national average score results are reflected in the performance of lower-, middle-, and higher-performing students. The percentile indicates the percentage of students whose scores fell below a particular average score. In 2001, for example, 25 percent of fourth-graders scored at or below 186 .

As shown in figure C, there were some changes between 1994 and 2001 at various points in the score distribution for fourth- and eighth-graders, but no significant changes for twelfth-graders. At grade 4, score increases between 1994 and 2001 at the 10th and 25th percentiles indicate an improvement for lower-performing students. At grade 8, increases were seen across a wider distribution, with improvements from 1994 to 2001 seen for both lower-
performing students (25th percentile) and higher-performing students (75th and 90th percentiles). At grade 12, performance across the score distribution in 2001 was not statistically different from 1994-a finding that reflects the results seen in the overall national average score at this grade.

## Results for Student Subgroups

In addition to reporting information on all students' performance on its assessments, NAEP also studies the performance of various subgroups of students. The U.S. history achievement of subgroups of students in 2001 reveals whether they have progressed since 1994, as well as how they performed in comparison to other subgroups in 2001.

When reading these subgroup results, it is important to keep in mind that there is no simple, cause-and-effect relationship between membership in a subgroup and achievement on NAEP. A complex mix of educational and socioeconomic factors may interact to affect student performance.

Figure B.-Percentage of students within and at or above achievement levels, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1994 and 2001

*Significantly different from 1994.
NOTE: Percentages within each U.S. history achievement-level range may not add to 100 , or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.
HOW TO READ THIS FIGURE:

- The italicized percentages to the right of the shaded bars represent the percentages of students at or above Basic and Proficient.
- The percentages in the shaded bars represent the percentages of students within each achievement level.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1994 and 2001 U.S. History Assessments. (Previously published on p. 2 of The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History Highlights 2001.)

Figure C.-Scale score percentiles, grades 4,8, and 12: 1994 and 2001

*Significantly different from 1994.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1994 and 2001 U.S. History Assessments. (Previously published on p. 3 of The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History Highlights 2001.)

## Average U.S. history scores by gender

At grade 4, both male and female students had higher average scores in 2001 than in 1994, while at grade 8 only males showed a statistically significant gain in 2001 over 1994. At grade 12, neither male nor female students showed a significant change from 1994 to 2001. At all three grades in 2001, there was no statistically significant difference between the performance of males and females.

## Achievement-level results by gender

Comparing the 1994 and 2001 achievement-level results for males and females shows that at grades 4 and 12 there have been no statistically significant increases or decreases since 1994. At grade 8, however, the percentages of male students at or above Basic and at or above Proficient were higher in 2001 than in 1994.

A comparison of the differences in the percentages of male and female students at or above the Basic and Proficient levels in 2001 shows no significant differences at grade 4, a higher percentage of males than females at or above

Proficient at grade 8, and a higher percentage of males than females at or above Basic at grade 12.

## Average U.S. history scores by race/ethnicity

Students who took the NAEP U.S. history assessment were asked to indicate which of the following racial/ethnic subgroups best described them: White, Black, Hispanic, Asian/Pacific Islander, or American Indian (including Alaska Native). Average U.S. history scores were reported for students in these subgroups at grades 4,8 , and 12 in 1994 and 2001.

At grade 4, both White and Black students had higher average scores in 2001 than in 1994, while apparent gains for other groups of students were not statistically significant. At grade 8, White students scored higher in 2001 than in 1994, and at grade 12, Hispanic students had higher average scores than in 1994.

The 2001 results show a continuing pattern of average score differences between the racial/ethnic subgroups. At all three
grades, White students had higher average scores than their Black, Hispanic, and American Indian peers; and Asian/ Pacific Islander students had higher average scores than Black and Hispanic students. White fourth-grade students also had higher average scores than Asian/Pacific Islander fourth-graders.

## Average U.S. history score gaps between selected racial/ ethnic subgroups

Average score differences in 1994 and 2001 between White students and Black students and between White students and Hispanic students are presented in figure D. Results from the 2001 U.S. history assessment reflect a narrowing of the score gap between White students and Black students at grade 4, and between White students and Hispanic students at grade 12 .

## Achievement-level results by race/ethnicity

While there have been some gains in U.S. history achievement levels since 1994 at grades 4 and 8, not all racial/ ethnic subgroups have improved their achievement-level results. At grade 4, both White students and Black students had higher percentages at or above Basic in 2001 compared to 1994. At grade 8, White students were the only group to
show any improvement, with an increase in the percentage at or above Proficient. At grade 12, none of the apparent changes in the percentages of students at or above any of the U.S. history achievement levels from 1994 to 2001 were statistically significant.

Comparing the subgroups' performance in 2001 shows higher percentages of White and Asian/Pacific Islander students than of Black and Hispanic students at or above the Basic and Proficient levels at all three grades.

## Average U.S. history scale scores by type of school

Schools that participate in NAEP assessments are classified as either public or nonpublic. Looking at students' performance within school type indicates that fourth- and eighthgrade public school students' average scores were higher in 2001 than in 1994.

In 2001, as in 1994, fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders attending nonpublic schools had higher scores, on average, than their peers attending public schools. Readers should, however, avoid making assumptions about the comparative quality of instruction in public and nonpublic schools when reading this information. Socioeconomic and sociological

Figure D.-Score differences by race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1994 and 2001


[^0]factors that may affect student performance should be considered before interpreting these results. Additional information about the performance of students by type of school can be found in the full report, as well as on the NAEP Web Site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

## Achievement-level results by type of school

Achievement-level results for students attending public and nonpublic schools indicate that a higher percentage of eighth-grade public school students reached the Proficient level in 2001 than in 1994. Comparing student performance by school type in 2001 shows that higher percentages of nonpublic school students than of public school students were at or above the Basic and Proficient achievement levels. At grade 8, there was also a higher percentage of students at the Advanced achievement level in nonpublic schools than in public schools.

## Teacher and Student Factors

Students who participated in the NAEP 2001 U.S. History Assessment and their teachers answered questions related to their background and their experiences at school. The responses were used to investigate whether relationships exist between these factors and students' performance on the U.S. history assessment. While some of the findings may suggest positive or negative relationships between performance and particular factors, it is important to note that these relationships are not necessarily causal: there are many factors that may play a role in students' U.S. history performance.

## Computer use

Using computers to enhance learning has been an important challenge for educators in all content areas. Students who participated in the NAEP 2001 U.S. History Assessment were asked various questions about the ways in which they used computers at school in their history and social studies classes.

About one-quarter of fourth-graders who participated in the 2001 U.S. history assessment said that they use computers at school for social studies at least once every few weeks. This proportion increased to about one-third at grades 8 and 12 .

General computer use. How does the way in which students use computers relate to performance on NAEP? Figure E presents average U.S. history scores for students at grades 4, 8 , and 12 by their reports on how frequently they used
computers. This question asked students about their use of computers in general for history or social studies, not about any particular type of computer use. The results indicate a negative relationship between more frequent general use of computers in a social studies or history class and students' performance on the U.S. history assessment. At all three grades, students who reported daily general use had lower average scores than did those who reported less frequent general use.

Specific computer use. It should be noted that relatively few students reported using a computer at school for history or social studies: 74 percent of fourth-graders, 64 percent of eighth-graders, and 42 percent of twelfth-graders said that they never or hardly ever used a computer in school to study these subjects. An additional 27 percent of twelfth-graders reported not having studied history during the twelfth grade. As shown on the following page, frequent users also tended to score lowest; however, the results presented below suggest that how the technology is used may matter.

While figure E presents results that suggest a negative relationship between frequent general use of computers in history or social studies classes and students' performance, figures $F$ and $G$ indicate a positive relationship at grades 8 and 12 when computers are used for specific activities in such classes. Figure F shows that both eighth- and twelfthgraders who used computers to a great extent for research projects by using CDs or the Internet scored higher, on average, than those who did so to a lesser extent. Figure G indicates a similar positive relationship: eighth- and twelfthgraders who used computers to write reports had higher average scores than their peers who did not.

It should be noted that a relationship between computer use and average U.S. history scores cannot, without further investigation, be interpreted causally. Certain types of computer use may support student learning; however, the relationship may also be due to the background and other characteristics of students who are asked to use computers in these ways.

## Instructional activities

Are certain instructional activities associated with performance on the NAEP 2001 U.S. History Assessment? To explore this question, the report presents the average scores of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders by the frequency of certain instructional activities.

Figure E.-Average scores by frequency of computer use in social studies or history class, grades 4,8, and 12:2001

*Only relevant to twelfth-graders who had already completed their history requirements and were not taking a history class.
SOURCE: U.S.Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2001 U.S. History Assessment. (Previously published on p. 9 of The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History Highlights 2001.)

At grade 4, a large majority of students had teachers who reported having them read from a textbook on a daily or weekly basis. Reading from a textbook daily was associated with higher scores on the assessment than was doing so weekly or monthly.

At grade 8, students whose teachers reported using primary historical documents-such as letters, diaries, or essays written by historical figures-once or twice per week had higher scores than those whose teachers reported doing so less frequently or never.

At grade 12, students who reported never reading extra material—such as biographies or historical stories—scored lower than their peers who reported doing so a few times per year or more often.

## Sample U.S. History Questions and Student Responses

A better understanding of students' performance on the NAEP 2001 U.S. History Assessment can be gained by examining sample test questions and students' responses to them. The questions shown here-one multiple-choice and one constructed-response question for each grade-were used in the 2001 U.S. history assessment. (Additional sample questions can be viewed on the NAEP Web Site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.) The historical theme and historical period being assessed are identified for each sample question.

The tables that accompany the sample questions show two types of percentages: the overall percentage of students who

Figure F.-Average scores by time spent using a CD or the Internet for research projects, grades 8 and 12:2001


SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2001 U.S. History Assessment. (Previously published on p. 10 of The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History Highlights 2001.)

Figure G.-Average scores by time spent using the computer to write reports, grades 8 and 12:2001


SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2001 U.S. History Assessment. (Previously published on p. 10 of The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History Highlights 2001.)
answered the question successfully and the percentage of students in each achievement-level interval who answered successfully.* For the multiple-choice questions shown, the

[^1]oval corresponding to the correct multiple-choice response is filled in. For the constructed-response questions, sample student responses are presented along with a brief description of how the response was scored. Because it was a timed test of history knowledge and skills, scoring was based solely on content-students may have made minor spelling and grammatical errors that would not have affected their score.

## Grade 4 sample questions and responses

The following multiple-choice question asked fourth-grade students about the purpose of an artifact widely used in everyday life during the 19th century.

Historical theme assessed in this question: Economic and Technological Changes and Their Relation to Society, Ideas, and the Environment

Historical period assessed in this question: Expansion and Reform (1801 to 1861)

## Sample multiple-choice question for grade 4

| Overall | Percentage of students giving correct response <br> Within achievement-level intervals |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Below Basic (194 and below*) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Basic } \\ \left(195-242^{*}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Proficient $\left(243-275^{*}\right)$ | Advanced (276 and above*) |
| 93 | 84 | 96 | 99 | - |
| *NAEP U.S. history scale range. |  |  |  |  |



In pioneer schools, feathers like this were most often used for
(A) measuring
(B) sewing

- writing
(D) playing a game

The following extended constructed-response question asked the student to demonstrate an understanding of how American Indians met basic needs before contact with Europeans and, in addition, to compare the way of life of an American Indian group hundreds of years ago and that of the student's family today. Responses to the question were scored according to a four-level guide as "Complete," "Essential," "Partial," or "Inappropriate."

Historical theme assessed in this question: The Gathering and Interactions of Peoples, Cultures, and Ideas

Historical period assessed in this question: Three Worlds and Their Meeting in the Americas (Beginnings to 1607)

## Sample extended constructed-response question for grade 4

| Percentage of students giving "Essential" or better response Within achievement-level intervals |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall | Below Basic (194 and below*) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Basic } \\ \left(195-242^{*}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Proficient $\left(243-275^{*}\right)$ | Advanced <br> (276 and above*) |
| 42 | 13 | 48 | 76 | - |
| *NAEP U.S. history scale range. <br> -Sample size insufficient to permit a reliable estimate. |  |  |  |  |

Choose an American Indian group from the map (see next page), and circle its name directly on the map.

On the chart (see next page), list one way this American Indian group got food, shelter, and clothing in the period before Europeans came to the Americas. Then list one way your family gets food, shelter, and clothing.

## Sample "Complete" response

This "Complete" response correctly listed one way that an American Indian group (circled on map) got food, shelter, and clothing, and one way that the student's own family gets food, shelter, and clothing. It then gave one appropriate reason for differences between the way the American Indian group obtained those necessities and the way in which modern families obtain them.


American Indians in the Period

## Before Europeans Came

Your Family

1. Food: $\frac{\text { They planted 1. Food: }}{\frac{\text { We go to the }}{\text { food. }}}$
2. Shelter: $\frac{\text { They builthouses }}{\text { supermarket. }}$
3. Shelter:
$\frac{\text { We buy finished }}{\text { made of trees }}$
3uilted houses.
$\begin{aligned} & \text { They used the } \\ & \text { skin of the animals } \\ & \text { they killed. }\end{aligned}$

Give one reason why the American Indian group long ago and your family today differ in the ways they get their food, shelter, or clothing.

```
    We differ because a long time
ago there weren't any stores or real
estate people as we have today.
```


## Sample"Essential" response

This "Essential" response correctly listed means by which the Kwakiutl (the American Indian group circled on the map) obtained food and clothing, two of the necessities listed. The means listed for shelter, "buffalo hide," is not accurate for the Kwakiutl. The response also listed one way in which the student's own family obtained food, shelter, and clothing. The reason given for the difference between the way the American Indian group met such basic needs and the way in which modern families meet them was considered too vague to be acceptable.


American Indians in the Period
Before Europeans Came
Your Family

1. Food: They Hunted 1. Food: Grocery Store
2. Shelter: $\frac{\text { They used }}{\text { Buff alo hide }}$ 2. Shelter: Houses
3. Clothing: Animal furs 3. Clothing: Department Stores

Give one reason why the American Indian group long ago and your family today differ in the ways they get their food, shelter, or clothing.


## Grade 8 sample questions and responses

The following multiple-choice question asked students about the major reason for the colonial American discontent with Great Britain that sparked the formation of the Continental Congress and the consequent Revolution.

Historical theme assessed in this question: Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Practices, and Controversies

Historical period assessed in this question: The Revolution and the New Nation (1763 to 1815)

Sample multiple-choice question for grade 8


What was the most significant factor that led the American colonists to form the First Continental Congress in 1774 ?
(A) Religious conflict inside the colonies
(B) The desire of the colonists to write a Constitution to replace the Articles of Confederation

- Colonial frustration with laws passed by the British Parliament
(D) The desire of the colonists to stop the war between Britain and the colonies

The following short constructed-response question asked students about one of the most important technological developments affecting 19th-century agriculture. Responses to the question were scored according to a three-level guide as "Appropriate," "Partial," or "Inappropriate."

Historical theme assessed in this question: Economic and Technological Changes and Their Relation to Society, Ideas, and the Environment

Historical period assessed in this question: The Development of Modern America (1865 to 1920)

## Sample short constructed-response question for grade 8



Why was the invention of the steel plow important in United States history?

## Sample "Appropriate" response

This "Appropriate" response indicated that the steel plow increased efficiency in agricultural production.

The steel plow was stronger, lasted longer, worked faster, and could farm harder ground.

## Grade 12 sample questions and responses

The following multiple-choice question asked students to demonstrate an understanding of the goals of one of the most important reform eras in U.S. history.

Historical theme assessed in this question: Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Practices, and Controversies

Historical period assessed in this question: The Development of Modern America (1865 to 1920)

## Sample multiple-choice question for grade 12



The Progressive movement of 1890-1920 is best described as

- a broad-based reform movement that tried to reduce the abuses that had come with modernization and industrialization
a loose coalition of groups primarily dedicated to passing a constitutional amendment prohibiting the consumption of alcohol
(C) an anti-tariff movement led by a federation of business owners and manufacturers who wanted to promote trade abroad
(D) a grass-roots movement that attempted to gather support for the establishment of an international organization such as the League of Nations

The following extended constructed-response question asked students to both identify advantages held by the South during the Civil War and explain how those advantages aided the Southern war effort. Students had to provide not only factual information, but also a reasonable argument relating that information to the course of the Civil War. Responses to the question were scored according to a four-level guide as "Complete," "Essential," "Partial," or "Unsatisfactory."

Historical theme assessed in this question: Change and Continuity in American Democracy: Ideas, Institutions, Practices, and Controversies

Historical period assessed in this question: Crisis of the Union: Civil War and Reconstruction (1850 to 1877)

## Sample extended constructed-response question for grade 12


"In spite of the obvious advantages held by the North, the South was able to fight for four years and to achieve some real military successes. So while the North held most of the cards, the South had one or two aces up its sleeves."

Identify two of the "aces" (significant advantages) that the South had in the Civil War. Explain how these advantages helped the South.

## Sample "Complete" response

This "Complete" response identified two significant Southern advantages and, in addition, explained how those advantages helped the South.

The south did have a couple aces up the ir sleeves for one they were fighting the war in their home. they were familiar to the territory as well as having a shorter distance to reach supplies the other advantage they had a as better military leaders. Robert E. Lee was asked to be the general
of the North but he declined
and became the Goth's general

## Sample "Essential" response

This "Essential" response identified one significant Southern advantage and explained how that advantage helped the South. Both of the reasons listed-that Southern soldiers were more familiar with the terrain and that they were more familiar with the weatherhelp to explain one advantage: fighting on one's home front.

> Most of the civil war was fought on southern Land. therefore the first of the two aces was that the southern soldiers knew the terrain better than the northern soldiers Jhescond of the two aces was that the southerners were used to the weather and the northerners were not.

Data source: The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) 1994 and 2001 U.S. History Assessments.
For technical information, see the complete report:
Lapp, M.S., Grigg, W.S., and Tay-Lim, B. S.-H. (2002). The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History 2001 (NCES 2002-483).
Author affiliations: M.S.Lapp,W.S. Grigg, and B. S.-H.Tay-Lim, Educational Testing Service.

For questions about content, contact Janis Brown (janis.brown@ed.gov).
To obtain the complete report (NCES 2002-483), call the toll-free ED Pubs number (877-433-7827), visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch), or contact GPO (202-512-1800).
To obtain the Highlights publication from which this article is excerpted (NCES 2002-482), call the toll-free ED Pubs number (877-433-7827), visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch), or contact GPO (202-512-1800).

# Beyond School-Level Internet Access: Support for Instructional Use of Technology 

Lawrence Lanahan

This article was originally published as an Issue Brief. The sample survey data are from the NCES Fast Response Survey System (FRSS).

According to the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) report Teachers' Tools for the 21st Century: A Report on Teachers' Use of Technology, teachers in schools with high poverty and schools with high minority enrollment were generally less likely to use computers or the Internet for instruction during class time than teachers in schools with low poverty and schools with low minority enrollment in 1999 (Smerdon et al. 2000). This gap existed despite the fact that nearly all public schools had access to the Internet, regardless of poverty level (Williams 2000). Two factors that may be related to teachers' use of computers and the Internet are whether they have access to the Internet in their classrooms and the level of support they receive for the use of the Internet (Ronnkvist, Dexter, and Anderson 2000). This Issue Brief presents data from two surveys conducted through the NCES Fast Response Survey System (FRSS)—a 1999 survey of public school Internet access and a 1999 survey of public school teachers' use of computers and the Internet-to examine whether teachers who report having classroom access and support (as measured by both training and assistance for Internet use) are more likely to report using computers and the Internet for instruction during class time. This Issue Brief also examines teacherreported school-level differences in support for Internet use and classroom access to the Internet.

## Does Universal School-Level Internet Access Mean Universal Instructional Use of the Internet?

In 1999, 95 percent of all public schools had Internet access (Williams 2000). This percentage did not vary by the concentration of poor students in the school. Despite similar school-level access, 63 percent of academic teachers in schools with the lowest enrollment of poor students (less than 11 percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch) reported that they used computers or the Internet for instruction during class time, while 47 percent of teachers in schools with 50 to 70 percent of students eligible reported this use (Smerdon et al. 2000, p. 23). ${ }^{1}$ Furthermore, 56 percent of teachers in schools with less than 6 percent minority enrollment used computers or the Internet

[^2]for instruction, while 45 percent of teachers in schools with minority enrollment of 50 percent or more reported this use. ${ }^{2}$

## What Resources Encourage Increased Use?

Overall, 53 percent of teachers reported classroom-level access to the Internet, 80 percent of teachers reported that training in the use of the Internet was available to them, 75 percent of teachers reported that assistance in the use of the Internet was available to them, and 43 percent of teachers reported having all three resources (table 2). Each of these resources was related to the likelihood that teachers also reported using the Internet for instruction. Sixty-five percent of teachers reporting classroom access to the Internet reported using computers or the Internet for instruction during class time, compared with 38 percent of teachers reporting no classroom access (table 1). Similarly, 56 percent of teachers who reported that training was available to them from their state, district, or school in the use of the Internet reported using computers or the Internet for instruction during class time, compared with 43 percent of teachers who said training was not available and 34 percent of those who did not know. Fifty-six percent of teachers reporting availability of technical assistance for using the Internet reported using computers or the Internet for instruction during class time, compared with 42 percent of teachers who said assistance was not available.

Teachers were most likely to use the Internet for instruction during class time when they reported that both classroomlevel access and support in the form of training and assistance were available to them. Sixty-eight percent of teachers reporting classroom access to the Internet and the availability of training and assistance for using the Internet reported using computers or the Internet for instruction during class time, compared with 52 percent of teachers who reported classroom access but not training and assistance, 40 percent of those who reported training and assistance but no classroom access, and 37 percent of those who reported neither classroom access nor training and assistance (figure 1).

[^3]Table 1.-Percent of public school teachers reporting use of computers or the Internet for instruction during class time, by the availability of resources: 1999

|  | Teachers reporting <br> instructional use <br> of computers or the <br> Internet during class time |
| :--- | :---: |
| Availability of resources | 52 |
| All public schools |  |
| Classroom-level access to the Internet | 65 |
| Access | 38 |
| No access | 56 |
| Training in use of the Internet | 43 |
| Training available | 34 |
| Training not available | 56 |
| Don't know if training is available | 42 |
| Assistance in use of the Internet |  |
| Assistance available |  |

NOTE:Teachers who reported that the Internet was not available to them anywhere in the school were excluded from the analyses presented in this table. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System,"Public School Teachers Use of Computers and the Internet," FRSS 70, 1999.

Figure 1.—Percent of public school teachers reporting use of computers or the Internet for instruction during class time, by the availability of resources: 1999


NOTE: For this figure, the training and assistance variables were combined into one dichotomous variable that indicated whether or not both training and assistance were available. Teachers who reported that the Internet was not available to them anywhere in the school were excluded from the analyses presented in this figure.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System,"Public School Teachers Use of Computers and the Internet," FRSS 70, 1999.

## Are Some Teachers More Likely Than Others to Use the Internet When They Have Classroom Access and Support?

Among teachers who reported classroom Internet access and the availability of training and assistance for the Internet, the school-level disparities in reported use discussed earlier no longer appear. Of teachers reporting classroom Internet access and the availability of training and assistance for the Internet, 68 percent reported the use of computers or the Internet for instruction during class time (figure 1). No statistically significant differences based on school poverty concentration or school minority enrollment were found (data not shown).

## What School Characteristics Are Related to the Presence of Classroom Internet Access and Support?

Generally, teachers in schools with high enrollment of poor students were less likely to report classroom Internet access and the availability of training and assistance in the use of the Internet. Teachers in schools with 50 percent or more of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch were less likely than teachers in schools with 11 to 30 percent of students eligible to report that the Internet was available in their classroom, and they were less likely than teachers in schools with less than 50 percent of students eligible to report that training in the use of the Internet was available (table 2). Teachers in schools with more than 70 percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch were less likely than teachers in schools with less than 50 percent of students eligible to report that assistance in the use of the Internet was available.

Overall, half or less of all teachers reported the availability of all three resources-classroom Internet access, and training and assistance in the use of the Internet (table 2, last column). Differences in classroom access, training, and assistance existed by the level of minority enrollment in a teacher's school. Teachers in schools with minority enrollment of 50 percent or more were less likely than those in schools with less than 50 percent minority enrollment to report having a combination of all three resources-classroom Internet access, training in the use of the Internet, and assistance in the use of the Internet-as well as having each resource individually.

## Conclusion

Classroom-level access to the Internet and support in the form of training and assistance appear to be important factors in instructional use of the Internet during class time. Depending on school characteristics, half or less of teachers reported that all three resources were available, and of these teachers, about two-thirds indicated that they used computers or the Internet for instruction during class time. Furthermore, among teachers who reported having all of these resources, the percentage reporting instructional use of computers or the Internet during class time did not vary by the proportion of poor and minority students at these teachers' schools. However, teachers in schools with high enrollments of poor and minority students were generally less likely to report the availability of these resources.

The rapid pace of change in the world of education technology necessitates the further collection of data. In the year after these data were collected alone, the proportion of instructional rooms with Internet access in U.S. public schools rose, from 64 percent in 1999 to 77 percent in 2000 (Cattagni and Farris 2001). In addition, there is much more to be learned about teachers' instructional use of technology. Data on digital content used in classrooms, online assessments, the quality and duration of instances of instructional use of technology, and other areas would further our ability to understand how technology is changing the nation's classrooms. Other NCES survey programs, such as the Schools and Staffing Survey and the National Assessment of Educational Progress, will be publishing more data on teachers' use of technology in the next few years.

## References

Cattagni, A., and Farris, E. (2001). Internet Access in U.S. Public Schools and Classrooms: 1994-2000 (NCES 2001-071). U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC.
Ronnkvist, A., Dexter, S.L., and Anderson, R.E. (2000). Technology Support: Its Depth, Breadth and Impact in America's Schools. Irvine, CA: Center for Research on Information Technology and Organizations, University of California, Irvine, and University of Minnesota.

Table 2.-Percent of public school teachers reporting the availability of various Internet-related resources, by selected school characteristics: 1999

| School characteristics | Teachers reporting the availability of resources |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Classroom-level access to the Internet | Training in use of the Internet | Assistance in use of the Internet | Training and assistance in use of the Internet, and classroomlevel access to the Internet |
| All public schools | 53 | 80 | 75 | 43 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price school lunch |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 11 percent | 57 | 90 | 82 | 48 |
| 11-30 percent | 60 | 85 | 79 | 49 |
| 31-49 percent | 56 | 86 | 79 | 44 |
| 50-70 percent | 44 | 72 | 72 | 33 |
| 71 percent or more | 44 | 67 | 62 | 36 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 6 percent | 58 | 82 | 76 | 46 |
| 6-20 percent | 61 | 87 | 79 | 50 |
| 21-49 percent | 55 | 83 | 81 | 44 |
| 50 percent or more | 40 | 70 | 65 | 31 |

NOTE:Teachers who reported that the Internet was not available to them anywhere in the school were excluded from the analyses presented in this table.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System,"Public School Teachers Use of Computers and the Internet," FRSS 70, 1999.

Smerdon, B., Cronen, S., Lanahan, L., Anderson, J., Iannotti, N., and Angeles, J. (2000). Teachers' Tools for the 21st Century: A Report on Teachers' Use of Technology (NCES 2000-102). U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office. Williams, C. (2000). Internet Access in U.S. Public Schools and Classrooms: 1994-99 (NCES 2000-086). U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Data sources: The NCES Fast Response Survey System: "Public School Teachers Use of Computers and the Internet," FRSS 70, 1999; and "Survey on Internet Access in U.S. Public Schools, Fall 1999," FRSS 75, 1999.

Author affiliation: L. Lanahan, Education Statistics Services Institute (ESSI).

For questions about content, contact Edith McArthur (edith.mcarthur@ed.gov).
To obtain this Issue Brief (NCES 2002-029), call the toll-free ED Pubs number (877-433-7827) or visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch).

# Arts Education in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools: 1999-2000 

\author{

- Nancy Carey, Brian Kleiner, Rebecca Porch, and Elizabeth Farris
}


#### Abstract

This article was originally published as the Executive Summary of the Statistical Analysis Report of the same name. The sample survey data are from the NCES Fast Response Survey System (FRSS) surveys listed at the end of this article.


## Background

During the last decade, arts instruction has received increasing attention as an important aspect of education. The passage of the Improving America's Schools Act of 1994 (U.S. Public Law 103-382) and the release of the voluntary National Standards for Arts Education (Consortium of National Arts Education Associations 1994) demonstrated this increase in attention. By 1998, there were no national data sources that specifically addressed the condition of arts education in the nation's public schools. To fill this data gap, the National Endowment for the Arts, the U.S. Department of Education's Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI), and the Office of Reform Assistance and Dissemination (ORAD) of OERI requested that surveys be conducted under the Fast Response Survey System (FRSS) of the Department of Education's National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The purpose of this report is to provide a national profile of the status of arts education in the nation's regular* public schools during the 19992000 school year. Specifically, this report presents information on the characteristics of public elementary and secondary school arts education programs, including data on the availability of instruction in the arts, staffing, funding, supplemental programs and activities, and administrative support of arts education.

This report is based on data that were collected from elementary and secondary school principals and from elementary school arts specialists and classroom teachers during the 1999-2000 school year. The teacher-level component provides data on the educational backgrounds and experience of arts teachers, and the curricula and learning environments that characterize arts education. The school-level results presented in this report are based on survey data from 640 public elementary school principals and 686 public secondary school principals (or their designated respondents). The elementary school teacher findings are based on data collected from 453 music specialists, 331 visual arts specialists, and 497 regular

[^4]classroom teachers. The responses to the school surveys were weighted to produce national estimates that represent all regular public elementary and secondary schools in the United States; those for the teacher surveys were weighted to produce national estimates that represent all regular elementary school classroom teachers, music specialists, and visual arts specialists.

## Key Findings

## Arts education in public elementary schools

The elementary school survey addressed a variety of topics regarding characteristics of arts education programs in public elementary schools during the 1999-2000 school year. In 1999-2000, music instruction and visual arts instruction were available in most of the nation's public elementary schools ( 94 and 87 percent, respectively) (figure 1). Dance and drama/theatre instruction were available in less than one-third of elementary schools (20 and 19 percent, respectively). Results of the elementary school survey also indicate that

- Overall, 72 percent of elementary schools that offered music instruction and 55 percent of elementary schools that offered visual arts instruction employed full-time specialists to teach these subjects. Full-time specialists in dance were employed by 24 percent of elementary schools that offered this subject, and fulltime specialists in drama/theatre were employed by 16 percent of elementary schools that offered this subject.
- Sixty-seven percent of elementary schools that offered music had dedicated rooms with special equipment for instruction in this subject. Of the schools that offered visual arts, 56 percent had dedicated rooms with special equipment for visual arts instruction. Fourteen percent of elementary schools that offered dance and 13 percent of schools offering drama/theatre had dedicated rooms with special equipment for teaching these subjects.
- During the 1998-99 school year, 77 percent of regular public elementary schools sponsored field trips to arts performances and 65 percent sponsored field trips to art galleries or museums (table 1).

Figure 1.-Percent of public elementary schools offering instruction designated specifically for music, visual arts, dance, and drama/ theatre: Academic year 1999-2000


SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS),"Elementary School Arts Education Survey, Fall 1999," FRSS 67, 1999. (Originally published as figure 1 on p. 6 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

Table 1.-Percent of public elementary schools that sponsored various supplemental arts education programs, by school characteristics: Academic year 1998-99


SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS),"Elementary School Arts Education Survey, Fall 1999," FRSS 67, 1999. (Originally published as table 19 on p. 29 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

Thirty-eight percent of public elementary schools sponsored visiting artists, 22 percent sponsored artists-in-residence, and 51 percent sponsored afterschool activities that included the arts.

## Arts education in public secondary schools

Music and visual arts instruction were offered in most of the nation's public secondary schools ( 90 and 93 percent, respectively) in 1999-2000 (figure 2). Dance and drama/ theatre instruction were less commonly offered in secondary schools ( 14 and 48 percent, respectively). Further, the secondary school survey indicates that

- Most public secondary schools that offered music, visual arts, dance, and drama/theatre instruction employed full-time specialists to teach these subjects, with 91 percent reporting one or more full-time music specialists, 94 percent reporting one or more full-time visual arts specialists, 77 percent reporting one or more full-time dance specialists, and 84 percent reporting one or more full-time drama/theatre specialists.
- Ninety-one percent of public secondary schools that offered music instruction had dedicated music rooms
with special equipment for teaching the subject, and 87 percent of those with visual arts instruction had dedicated art rooms with special equipment. Of the schools that offered dance, 41 percent provided dedicated dance spaces with special equipment, and of those that offered drama/theatre, 53 percent provided dedicated theatre spaces with special equipment.
- During the 1998-99 school year, 69 percent of regular public secondary schools sponsored field trips to arts performances and 68 percent sponsored field trips to art galleries or museums (table 2). Thirty-four percent of secondary schools sponsored visiting artists, 18 percent sponsored artists-inresidence, and 73 percent sponsored after-school activities in the arts.


## Elementary school music specialists, visual arts specialists, and self-contained classroom teachers

The teacher surveys gathered information related to the preparation, working environments, and instructional practices of public elementary school music and visual arts specialists and non-arts classroom teachers. Results from the three 1999-2000 teacher surveys indicate that

Figure 2.-Percent of public secondary schools offering music, visual arts, dance, and drama/theatre instruction: Academic year 1999-2000


SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS),"Secondary School Arts Education Survey, Fall 1999,"FRSS 67, 1999. (Originally published as figure 12 on p. 38 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

Table 2.-Percent of public secondary schools that sponsored various supplemental arts education programs, by school characteristics: Academic year 1998-99


SOURCE: U.S.Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS),"Secondary School Arts Education Survey, Fall 1999," FRSS 67, 1999. (Originally published as table 29 on p. 56 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

In 1999-2000, 45 percent of music specialists and 39 percent of visual arts specialists had a master's degree in their respective field of study or in a related field (table 3). Forty-three percent of regular classroom teachers had a master's degree.

- Arts specialists participated in a variety of professional development activities. For instance, 72 percent of music specialists and 79 percent of visual arts specialists reported being involved in professional development activities focusing on the integration of
music or visual arts into other subject areas within the last 12 months.

A sizable majority of music and visual arts specialists felt that their participation in various professional development activities focusing on arts instruction improved their teaching skills to a moderate or great extent ( 69 to 75 percent).

On a typical school day, music specialists taught an average of six different classes of students. Visual arts specialists taught an average of five classes on a typical school day.

Table 3.-Percent of public elementary school music specialists, visual arts specialists, and classroom teachers, by degrees held: Academic year 1999-2000

| Type of teacher | Bachelor's <br> degree | Master's <br> degree | Doctor's <br> degree | Other <br> degree |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Music specialists | $100^{*}$ | 45 | 1 | 2 |
| Visual arts specialists | $100^{*}$ | 39 | 0 | 5 |
| Classroom teachers | $100^{*}$ | 43 | $(\#)$ | 3 |

\#Estimate less than 0.5 percent.
*Rounds to 100 percent for presentation in the table.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System (FRSS), "Survey of Elementary School Music Specialists,""Survey of Elementary School Visual Arts Specialists," and "Arts Survey of Elementary School Classroom Teachers," FRSS 77, 2000. (Originally published as table 38 on p. 66 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

- Visual arts specialists had more time set aside each week for planning or preparation during the regular school day than music specialists and classroom teachers ( 4.2 hours vs. 3.6 and 3.4 hours, respectively).
- Forty-six percent of music specialists and 44 percent of visual arts specialists strongly agreed with the statement that parents support them in their efforts to educate their children. Fifty-eight percent of music specialists and 53 percent of visual arts specialists strongly agreed that they were supported by the administration at their schools.


## Reference

Consortium of National Arts Education Associations. (1994). National Standards for Arts Education. Reston, VA: Music Educators National Conference.

Data sources: The NCES Fast Response Survey System:"Elementary School Arts Education Survey, Fall 1999," and "Secondary School Arts Education Survey, Fall 1999" (FRSS 67, 1999); and "Survey of Elementary School Music Specialists,""Survey of Elementary School Visual Arts Specialists," and "Arts Survey of Elementary School Classroom Teachers" (FRSS 77, 2000).

For technical information, see the complete report:
Carey, N., Kleiner, B., Porch, R., and Farris, E. (2002). Arts Education in Public Elementary and Secondary Schools: 1999-2000 (NCES 2002-131).
Author affiliations: N. Carey, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.; B. Kleiner, R. Porch, and E. Farris, Westat, Inc.

For questions about content, contact Shelley Burns (shelley.burns@ed.gov).
To obtain the complete report (NCES 2002-131), call the toll-free ED Pubs number (877-433-7827) or visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch).

# Early Estimates of Public Elementary and Secondary Education Statistics: School Year 2001-02 

Lena M. McDowell and Frank Johnson

This article was originally published as an Early Estimates report. The universe data are from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD). Technical notes and definitions from the original report have been omitted.

## The Early Estimates System

The early estimates system is designed to allow the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) to publish selected key statistics during the school year in which they are reported. Early estimates are part of the Common Core of Data (CCD) survey system, which annually collects statistical information from state education agencies about the public schools and local education agencies. For CCD surveys other than the early estimates, data collection begins in the spring, and data are not published until the spring of the following school year. In contrast, the estimates in this report were reported by December 2001.

## 2001-02 early estimates

In mid-October 2001, survey forms were sent to each state education agency. States were asked to complete the form and return it by e-mail or facsimile (fax). States that had not responded by mid-November were contacted by telephone. All data were checked for reasonableness against prior years' reports, and follow-up calls were made to resolve any questions. When states did not supply a data item, NCES imputed a value. These values are footnoted in the tables. If one or more states required an imputed number, then the national total for that item is marked as imputed. Any state early estimate that indicated a change of greater than 10 percentage points more or less than the national growth rate was replaced with an adjusted early estimate. That is, the estimate was calculated using the same method as that employed to impute missing data.

Forty-eight states, the District of Columbia, and two outlying areas participated in the 2001-02 "Early Estimates of Public Elementary/Secondary Education Survey." The estimates reported here were provided by state education agencies and represent the best information on public elementary and secondary schools available to states at this stage of the school year. They are, however, subject to revision. All estimates for the two nonreporting states and the three outlying areas were calculated by NCES. (Arizona, California, Guam, Northern Marianas, and Puerto Rico did not return the completed survey form.) NCES also estimated missing data items for a number of reporting states.

The tables in this publication include three kinds of data: reported, preliminary, and estimated. Reported data are previously published figures. Preliminary data have not been published previously by NCES; for these, data collection is complete, and processing and data adjustments are through all but the final stage of review. For example, fiscal year (FY) 1999 data in this report have been revised since their initial publication, but the revised file has not yet been published. Estimated data are those for the current school year (2001-02).

Estimated data for the current school year are of three types: estimates derived by the states for NCES (most of the data are of this type); early actual counts reported by individual states; and imputed or adjusted estimates developed by NCES using a combination of state-specific and national data.

## Highlights

The estimates in this report are key statistics for public elementary and secondary schools reported during the 2001-02 school year.* They include the number of students in membership, teachers, high school graduates, and total revenues and expenditures. Highlights of statistics for school years 2000-01 through 2001-02 include the following:

- There were approximately 47.6 million prekindergarten through grade 12 students in the nation's public elementary and secondary schools in fall 2001, compared with 47.2 million in fall 2000. Student membership has increased by 1.45 million since fall 1997 (table 1).
■ Public school students were taught by an estimated 3.0 million teachers in school year 2001-02 (table 2).
- The student membership and teacher count data show a pupil/teacher ratio of 15.9 for grades prekindergarten through 12 for public schools in school year 2001-02 (table 7).

[^5]- Just under 2.6 million public school students graduated from high school in the 2000-01 school year. In the 2001-02 school year, more than 2.6 million students are expected to graduate from high school, about 41,000 more than in the previous year (table 3).
- Revenues for public elementary and secondary education in FY 2001 are estimated to be $\$ 386.5$ billion, and they are expected to rise to approximately $\$ 405.8$ billion in FY 2002 (table 4).
- Current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education for FY 2002 are estimated to be $\$ 358.0$ billion, an increase of 5.9 percent over the FY 2001 estimate of $\$ 338.0$ billion (table 5). The per pupil expenditure is anticipated to be $\$ 7,524$ per student in membership for the 2001-02 school year (table 7).

Data sources: The NCES Common Core of Data (CCD):"Early Estimates of Public Elementary/Secondary Education Survey," 2001-02; "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1997-98 through 2000-01; and "National Public Education Financial Survey," 1997-98 through 1999-2000.
For technical information, see the complete report:
McDowell, L., and Johnson, F. (2002). Early Estimates of Public Elementary and Secondary Education Statistics: School Year 2001-02 (NCES 2002-311).
Author affiliations: L. McDowell and F. Johnson, NCES.
For questions about content, contact Lena McDowell (lena.mcdowell@ed.gov) or Frank Johnson (frank.johnson@ed.gov).
To obtain the complete report (NCES 2002-311), visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch).

Table 1.-Student membership in public elementary and secondary schools, by state, for grades prekindergarten through 12: Fall 1997 to fall 2001

| State | Reported fall 1997 | Reported fall 1998 | Reported fall 1999 | Reported fall 2000 | Estimated fall 2001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | ${ }^{1} 46,126,897$ | ${ }^{1} 46,538,585$ | ${ }^{1} 46,857,149$ | ${ }^{1} 47,222,778$ | 247,575,862 |
| Alabama | 1749,207 | 1747,980 | 1740,732 | 1740,176 | 3726,367 |
| Alaska | 132,123 | 135,373 | 134,391 | 133,356 | 134,023 |
| Arizona | 814,113 | 848,262 | 852,612 | 877,696 | 2903,518 |
| Arkansas | 456,497 | 452,256 | 451,034 | 449,959 | ${ }^{3} 448,246$ |
| California | 15,803,887 | 15,926,037 | 16,038,590 | ${ }^{1} 6,142,348$ | 26,247,889 |
| Colorado | 687,167 | 699,135 | 708,109 | 724,508 | ${ }^{3} 742,065$ |
| Connecticut | 535,164 | 544,698 | 553,993 | 562,179 | ${ }^{3} 570,145$ |
| Delaware | 111,960 | 113,262 | 112,836 | 114,676 | ${ }^{3} 115,486$ |
| District of Columbia | 77,111 | 71,889 | 77,194 | 68,925 | ${ }^{3} 68,449$ |
| Florida | 2,294,077 | 2,337,633 | 2,381,396 | 2,434,821 | ${ }^{3} 2,500,161$ |
| Georgia | 1,375,980 | 1,401,291 | 1,422,762 | 1,444,937 | ${ }^{3} 1,470,634$ |
| Hawaii | 189,887 | 188,069 | 185,860 | 184,360 | ${ }^{3} 184,546$ |
| Idaho | 244,403 | 244,722 | 245,136 | 245,117 | 246,000 |
| Illinois | 1,998,289 | 2,011,530 | 2,027,600 | 2,048,792 | 2,068,182 |
| Indiana | 986,836 | 989,001 | 988,702 | 989,225 | 994,545 |
| lowa | 501,054 | 498,214 | 497,301 | 495,080 | 491,169 |
| Kansas | 468,687 | 472,353 | 472,188 | 470,610 | ${ }^{3} 468,140$ |
| Kentucky | 669,322 | 655,687 | 648,180 | 665,850 | 630,461 |
| Louisiana | 776,813 | 768,734 | 756,579 | 743,089 | ${ }^{3} 731,474$ |
| Maine | 212,579 | 211,051 | 209,253 | 207,037 | ${ }^{3} 211,461$ |
| Maryland | 830,744 | 841,671 | 846,582 | 852,920 | ${ }^{3} 860,890$ |
| Massachusetts | 949,006 | 962,317 | 971,425 | 975,150 | 979,593 |
| Michigan | 1,702,717 | ${ }^{1} 1,720,287$ | ${ }^{1} 1,725,639$ | 11,743,337 | 1,733,900 |
| Minnesota | 853,621 | 856,455 | 854,034 | 854,340 | 845,700 |
| Mississippi | 504,792 | 502,379 | 500,716 | 497,871 | 491,686 |
| Missouri | 910,613 | 913,494 | 914,110 | 912,744 | 892,582 |
| Montana | 162,335 | 159,988 | 157,556 | 154,875 | ${ }^{3} 151,970$ |
| Nebraska | 292,681 | 291,140 | 288,261 | 286,199 | ${ }^{3} 285,022$ |
| Nevada | 296,621 | 311,061 | 325,610 | 340,706 | 356,038 |
| New Hampshire | 201,629 | 204,713 | 206,783 | 208,461 | 211,429 |
| New Jersey | 1,250,276 | 1,268,996 | 1,289,256 | 1,307,828 | 1,380,502 |
| New Mexico | 331,673 | 328,753 | 324,495 | 320,306 | 316,143 |
| New York | 2,861,823 | 2,877,143 | 2,887,776 | 2,882,188 | 2,920,000 |
| North Carolina | 1,236,083 | 1,254,821 | 1,275,925 | 1,293,638 | ${ }^{3} 1,303,928$ |
| North Dakota | 118,572 | 114,927 | 112,751 | 109,201 | ${ }^{3} 106,047$ |
| Ohio | 1,847,114 | 1,842,163 | 1,836,554 | 1,835,049 | 1,808,000 |
| Oklahoma | 623,681 | 628,492 | 627,032 | 623,110 | 620,404 |
| Oregon | 541,346 | 542,809 | 545,033 | 546,231 | 3552,144 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,815,151 | 1,816,414 | 1,816,716 | 1,814,311 | 1,810,390 |
| Rhode Island | 153,321 | 154,785 | 156,454 | 157,347 | ${ }^{3} 157,599$ |
| South Carolina | ${ }^{1} 659,273$ | ${ }^{1} 664,600$ | 666,780 | 677,411 | 648,000 |
| South Dakota | 142,443 | 132,495 | 131,037 | 128,603 | ${ }^{3} 126,560$ |
| Tennessee | ${ }^{1} 893,044$ | 1905,454 | 1916,202 | ${ }^{1} 909,388$ | 938,162 |
| Texas | 3,891,877 | 3,945,367 | 3,991,783 | 4,059,619 | 4,128,429 |
| Utah | 482,957 | 481,176 | 480,255 | 481,687 | ${ }^{3} 477,801$ |
| Vermont | 105,984 | 105,120 | 104,559 | 102,049 | 299,599 |
| Virginia | 1,110,815 | 1,124,022 | 1,133,994 | 1,144,915 | ${ }^{3} 1,162,780$ |
| Washington | 991,235 | 998,053 | 1,003,714 | 1,004,770 | ${ }^{3} 1,009,626$ |
| West Virginia | 301,419 | 297,530 | 291,811 | 286,367 | ${ }^{3} 281,400$ |
| Wisconsin | 881,780 | 879,542 | 877,753 | 879,476 | ${ }^{3} 878,809$ |
| Wyoming | 97,115 | 95,241 | 92,105 | 89,940 | ${ }^{3} 87,768$ |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 15,214 | 15,372 | 15,477 | 15,702 | ${ }^{3} 15,897$ |
| Guam | 32,444 | 32,222 | 32,951 | 32,473 | 232,002 |
| Northern Marianas | 9,246 | 9,498 | 9,732 | 10,004 | ${ }^{2} 10,284$ |
| Puerto Rico | 617,157 | 613,862 | 613,019 | 612,725 | ${ }^{2} 612,431$ |
| Virgin Islands | 22,136 | 20,976 | 20,866 | 19,459 | 18,148 |

${ }^{1}$ Prekindergarten students were imputed by NCES, thereby increasing total student count.
${ }^{2}$ Data imputed by NCES based on previous year's data.
${ }^{3}$ Actual count reported by state.
NOTE: All fall 2001 data are state estimates, except where noted. Estimates were reported by December 2001. Some data may have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S.Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD):"Early Estimates of Public Elementary/Secondary Education Survey," 2001-02; and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1997-98 through 2000-01.

Table 2.-Number of teachers in public elementary and secondary schools, by state, for grades prekindergarten through 12: School years 1997-98 to 2001-02

| State | Reported SY 1997-98 | Reported SY 1998-99 | Reported SY 1999-2000 | Reported SY 2000-01 | Estimated SY 2001-02 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 12,746,157 | 12,830,286 | 12,910,633 | 12,952,991 | 22,988,379 |
| Alabama | 145,967 | 147,766 | ${ }^{148,624}$ | 148,199 | ${ }^{3} 47,201$ |
| Alaska | 7,625 | 8,118 | 7,838 | 7,880 | 8,025 |
| Arizona | 41,129 | 42,352 | 43,892 | 44,438 | ${ }^{2} 45,959$ |
| Arkansas | ${ }^{126,931}$ | 27,953 | 31,362 | 31,947 | 331,097 |
| California | ${ }^{1} 268,535$ | ${ }^{1} 281,784$ | 1287,433 | 1298,064 | ${ }^{2} 304,598$ |
| Colorado | 37,840 | 39,434 | 40,772 | 41,983 | 43,282 |
| Connecticut | 37,658 | 38,772 | 39,907 | 41,044 | ${ }^{3} 41,263$ |
| Delaware | 6,850 | 7,074 | 7,318 | 7,471 | 37,511 |
| District of Columbia | 4,388 | 5,187 | ${ }^{1} 4,812$ | 4,949 | ${ }^{3} 5,235$ |
| Florida | 124,473 | 126,796 | 130,336 | 132,030 | ${ }^{3} 135,866$ |
| Georgia | 86,244 | 88,658 | 90,638 | 91,044 | ${ }^{3} 97,563$ |
| Hawaii | 10,653 | 10,639 | 10,866 | 10,927 | 10,943 |
| Idaho | 13,207 | 13,426 | 13,641 | 13,714 | 13,800 |
| Illinois | 118,734 | 121,758 | 124,815 | 127,620 | ${ }^{3} 125,130$ |
| Indiana | 57,371 | 58,084 | 58,864 | 59,226 | 59,832 |
| lowa | 32,700 | 32,822 | 33,480 | 34,636 | 34,702 |
| Kansas | 31,527 | 32,003 | 32,969 | 32,742 | ${ }^{3} 32,519$ |
| Kentucky | 40,488 | 40,803 | 41,954 | 39,589 | 40,374 |
| Louisiana | 48,599 | 49,124 | 50,031 | 49,916 | 49,915 |
| Maine | 15,700 | 15,890 | 16,349 | 16,559 | 17,040 |
| Maryland | 48,318 | 49,840 | 50,995 | 52,433 | ${ }^{3} 54,360$ |
| Massachusetts | 67,170 | 69,752 | 77,596 | 67,432 | 69,000 |
| Michigan | 90,529 | 93,220 | 96,094 | 97,031 | 96,900 |
| Minnesota | 51,998 | 54,449 | 56,010 | 53,457 | 53,450 |
| Mississippi | 29,441 | 31,140 | 30,722 | 31,006 | 32,757 |
| Missouri | 60,889 | 62,449 | 63,890 | 64,739 | 64,000 |
| Montana | 10,228 | 10,221 | 10,353 | 10,411 | 10,212 |
| Nebraska | 20,065 | 20,310 | 20,766 | 20,983 | ${ }^{3} 21,004$ |
| Nevada | 16,053 | 16,415 | 17,380 | 18,294 | 19,255 |
| New Hampshire | 12,931 | 13,290 | 14,037 | 14,341 | 13,990 |
| New Jersey | 89,671 | 92,264 | 95,883 | 99,718 | ${ }^{2} 105,750$ |
| New Mexico | 19,647 | 19,981 | 19,797 | 21,043 | 20,000 |
| New York | 190,874 | 197,253 | 202,078 | 206,961 | 215,500 |
| North Carolina | 77,785 | 79,531 | 81,914 | 83,680 | 83,526 |
| North Dakota | 8,070 | 7,974 | 8,150 | 8,141 | ${ }^{3} 8,503$ |
| Ohio | 110,761 | 113,984 | 116,200 | 118,361 | 118,000 |
| Oklahoma | 40,215 | 40,876 | 41,498 | 41,318 | 41,452 |
| Oregon | 26,935 | 27,152 | 27,803 | 28,094 | ${ }^{3} 30,895$ |
| Pennsylvania | 108,014 | 111,065 | 114,525 | 116,963 | 116,900 |
| Rhode Island | 10,598 | 11,124 | 11,041 | 10,646 | ${ }^{3} 10,455$ |
| South Carolina | 42,336 | 43,689 | 45,468 | 45,380 | ${ }^{3} 46,000$ |
| South Dakota | 9,282 | 9,273 | 9,384 | 9,397 | 9,089 |
| Tennessee | 54,142 | 59,258 | 60,702 | 61,233 | 58,059 |
| Texas | 254,557 | 259,739 | 267,935 | 274,826 | 281,427 |
| Utah | 21,115 | 21,501 | 21,832 | 22,008 | 21,900 |
| Vermont | 7,909 | 8,221 | 8,474 | 8,414 | ²8,250 |
| Virginia | 177,575 | 179,323 | 185,037 | 191,560 | 87,823 |
| Washington | 49,074 | 49,671 | 50,368 | 51,098 | 251,584 |
| West Virginia | 20,947 | 20,989 | 21,082 | 20,930 | ${ }^{3} 19,970$ |
| Wisconsin | 55,732 | 61,176 | 60,778 | 62,332 | 59,783 |
| Wyoming | 6,677 | 6,713 | 6,940 | 6,783 | 6,730 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 762 | 764 | 801 | 820 | ${ }^{4} 834$ |
| Guam | 1,363 | 1,052 | 1,809 | 1,975 | 21,955 |
| Northern Marianas | 483 | 496 | 488 | 526 | ${ }^{2} 543$ |
| Puerto Rico | 38,953 | 39,849 | 41,349 | 37,620 | 237,777 |
| Virgin Islands | 1,559 | 1,567 | 1,528 | 1,511 | 1,418 |

${ }^{1}$ Prekindergarten teachers were imputed by NCES, thereby increasing total teacher count.
${ }^{2}$ Data imputed by NCES based on previous year's data.
${ }^{3}$ Actual count reported by state.
${ }^{4}$ Early estimate number reported by state, adjusted by NCES
NOTE: All school year (SY) 2001-02 data are state estimates, except where noted. Estimates were reported by December 2001. Some data may have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD):"Early Estimates of Public Elementary/Secondary Education Survey," 2001-02; and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1997-98 through 2000-01.

Table 3.-Number of public high school graduates, by state: School years 1997-98 to 2001-02

| State | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reported } \\ & \text { SY 1997-98 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reported } \\ & \text { SY 1998-99 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Reported } \\ & \text { SY 1999-2000 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Estimated } \\ & \text { SY 2000-01 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Estimated } \\ & \text { SY 2001-02 } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 2,440,048 | 2,485,630 | 2,546,102 | 12,567,991 | 12,608,736 |
| Alabama | 38,089 | 36,244 | 37,819 | 237,942 | 38,213 |
| Alaska | 6,462 | 6,810 | 6,615 | ${ }^{2} 6,812$ | 6,835 |
| Arizona | 36,361 | 35,728 | 38,304 | 139,468 | ${ }^{1} 40,974$ |
| Arkansas | 26,855 | 26,896 | 27,335 | 27,100 | 27,031 |
| California | 282,897 | 299,221 | 309,866 | 1315,488 | ${ }^{1} 323,631$ |
| Colorado | 35,794 | 36,958 | 38,924 | 239,275 | 36,113 |
| Connecticut | 27,885 | 28,284 | 31,562 | 30,474 | 32,067 |
| Delaware | 6,439 | 6,484 | 6,108 | ${ }^{3} 6,213$ | 6,478 |
| District of Columbia | 2,777 | 2,675 | 2,695 | 22,808 | 2,730 |
| Florida | 98,498 | 102,386 | 106,708 | ${ }^{2} 106,407$ | 112,850 |
| Georgia | 58,525 | 59,227 | 62,563 | 69,215 | 70,599 |
| Hawaii | 9,670 | 9,714 | 10,437 | 210,102 | 10,360 |
| Idaho | 15,523 | 15,716 | 16,170 | 15,941 | 16,000 |
| Illinois | 114,611 | 112,556 | 111,835 | ${ }^{2} 110,624$ | 108,968 |
| Indiana | 58,899 | 58,964 | 57,023 | 56,000 | 55,823 |
| lowa | 34,189 | 34,378 | 33,926 | 233,774 | 33,592 |
| Kansas | 27,856 | 28,685 | 29,102 | 229,360 | 29,899 |
| Kentucky | 37,270 | 37,048 | 36,830 | 236,957 | 35,573 |
| Louisiana | 38,030 | 37,802 | 38,430 | 38,184 | 37,987 |
| Maine | 12,171 | 11,988 | 12,148 | ${ }^{3} 12,031$ | ${ }^{3} 12,392$ |
| Maryland | 44,555 | 46,214 | 47,849 | ${ }^{2} 49,569$ | 51,250 |
| Massachusetts | 50,452 | 51,465 | 52,950 | 253,558 | 56,000 |
| Michigan | 92,732 | 94,125 | 89,986 | 96,800 | 101,300 |
| Minnesota | 54,628 | 56,964 | 57,372 | 256,605 | 56,100 |
| Mississippi | 24,502 | 24,198 | 24,232 | 23,740 | ${ }^{3} 23,644$ |
| Missouri | 52,095 | 52,531 | 52,848 | ${ }^{2} 54,014$ | 53,670 |
| Montana | 10,656 | 10,925 | 10,903 | ${ }^{2} 10,628$ | 10,592 |
| Nebraska | 19,719 | 20,550 | 20,149 | ${ }^{2} 19,187$ | 20,128 |
| Nevada | 13,052 | 13,892 | 14,551 | 215,127 | 15,840 |
| New Hampshire | 10,843 | 11,251 | 11,829 | 12,188 | 12,762 |
| New Jersey | 65,106 | 67,410 | 74,423 | 74,420 | 76,653 |
| New Mexico | 16,529 | 17,317 | 18,031 | 218,245 | 18,233 |
| New York | 139,529 | 139,426 | 141,731 | 142,000 | 142,750 |
| North Carolina | 59,292 | 60,081 | 62,140 | ${ }^{2} 63,014$ | 65,574 |
| North Dakota | 8,170 | 8,388 | 8,606 | 28,445 | 8,062 |
| Ohio | 111,211 | 111,112 | 111,668 | ${ }^{2} 110,200$ | 114,800 |
| Oklahoma | 35,213 | 36,556 | 37,646 | 37,044 | 137,196 |
| Oregon | 27,754 | 28,245 | 30,151 | 229,939 | 30,400 |
| Pennsylvania | 110,919 | 112,632 | 113,959 | 114,850 | 114,350 |
| Rhode Island | 8,074 | 8,179 | 8,477 | ${ }^{2} 8,617$ | 38,704 |
| South Carolina | 31,373 | 31,495 | 31,617 | 231,617 | 32,488 |
| South Dakota | 9,140 | 8,757 | 9,278 | ${ }^{2} 8,859$ | 8,772 |
| Tennessee | 39,866 | 40,823 | 41,568 | 241,568 | 42,151 |
| Texas | 197,186 | 203,393 | 212,925 | 217,242 | 219,848 |
| Utah | 31,567 | 31,574 | 32,501 | 231,042 | 30,576 |
| Vermont | 6,469 | 6,521 | 6,675 | ${ }^{2} 6,658$ | ${ }^{1} 6,553$ |
| Virginia | 62,738 | 63,875 | 65,596 | ${ }^{2} 66,067$ | 67,208 |
| Washington | 53,679 | 55,418 | 57,597 | 257,965 | 58,289 |
| West Virginia | 20,164 | 19,889 | 19,437 | 218,386 | 17,392 |
| Wisconsin | 57,607 | 58,312 | 58,545 | 60,158 | 63,366 |
| Wyoming | 6,427 | 6,348 | 6,462 | 26,063 | 5,970 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 665 | 725 | 698 | ${ }^{2} 724$ | ${ }^{3} 739$ |
| Guam | 923 | 1,326 | 1,406 | 11,387 | ${ }^{1} 1,378$ |
| Northern Marianas | 374 | 341 | 360 | 1370 | ${ }^{1} 384$ |
| Puerto Rico | 29,881 | 30,479 | 30,856 | 130,870 | 131,117 |
| Virgin Islands | 1,069 | 951 | 1,060 | ${ }^{2} 1,060$ | ${ }^{1} 997$ |

1'Data imputed by NCES based on previous year's data.
${ }^{2}$ Actual count reported by state.
${ }^{3}$ Early estimate number reported by state, adjusted by NCES.
NOTE: All school year (SY) 2000-01 and SY 2001-02 data are state estimates, except where noted. Estimates were reported by December 2001. Some data may have been revised from previously published figures.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD):"Early Estimates of Public Elementary/ Secondary Education Survey," 2001-02; and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1997-98 through 2000-01.

Table 4.-Revenues for public elementary and secondary education, by state, for grades prekindergarten through 12: Fiscal years 1998 to 2002 (school years 1997-98 to 2001-02)
(In thousands of dollars)

| State | Reported FY 1998 | Preliminary FY 1999 | Preliminary FY 2000 | Estimated FY 2001 | Estimated FY 2002 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 1 \$325,925,708 | 1\$347,377,993 | 1 \$372,864,603 | ${ }^{2}$ \$386,492,548 | ${ }^{2}$ \$405,796,406 |
| Alabama | 4,146,629 | 4,469,278 | 4,832,135 | ${ }^{3} 4,967,462$ | 35,079,632 |
| Alaska | 1,218,425 | 1,290,358 | 1,359,764 | 1,372,015 | 1,413,175 |
| Arizona | 4,731,675 | 5,079,075 | 5,503,272 | 25,828,211 | ${ }^{2} 6,251,791$ |
| Arkansas | 2,600,655 | 2,610,267 | 2,730,722 | 32,802,611 | 2,758,954 |
| California | 38,142,613 | 40,002,760 | 45,058,305 | ${ }^{2} 47,151,481$ | 249,977,065 |
| Colorado | 4,327,326 | 4,714,756 | 5,044,275 | 45,078,133 | 5,281,259 |
| Connecticut | 15,159,304 | 15,607,013 | 16,065,481 | 6,354,000 | 6,740,000 |
| Delaware | 913,616 | 959,482 | 1,072,494 | 1,112,730 | 1,133,698 |
| District of Columbia | 706,935 | 760,592 | 875,619 | ${ }^{3} 804,322$ | 2832,333 |
| Florida | 14,988,118 | 16,460,206 | 16,946,014 | 17,930,915 | 18,712,703 |
| Georgia | 9,041,434 | 10,263,338 | 11,076,955 | ${ }^{4} 11,363,565$ | 12,731,021 |
| Hawaii | 1,282,702 | 1,328,572 | 1,404,897 | 1,425,970 | 1,447,360 |
| Idaho | 1,320,647 | 1,420,902 | 1,472,070 | 1,569,700 | 1,663,600 |
| Illinois | 14,149,155 | 15,338,740 | 16,590,948 | 15,860,257 | ${ }^{2} 16,683,134$ |
| Indiana | 7,513,407 | 7,980,582 | 8,427,757 | 8,605,000 | 9,038,000 |
| lowa | 3,346,481 | 3,516,165 | 3,714,861 | 3,856,000 | 3,905,200 |
| Kansas | 3,122,238 | 3,282,779 | 3,408,634 | 3,555,205 | 3,679,413 |
| Kentucky | 3,932,068 | 4,210,793 | 4,330,619 | 34,576,699 | ${ }^{3} 4,515,550$ |
| Louisiana | 14,493,189 | 14,697,638 | 14,907,761 | 5,053,319 | 5,179,651 |
| Maine | 1,600,635 | 1,703,252 | 1,811,965 | 1,930,724 | 2,057,379 |
| Maryland | 6,454,696 | 6,806,086 | 7,242,344 | 37,506,544 | 27,895,069 |
| Massachusetts | 7,893,657 | 8,590,351 | 9,260,130 | 9,159,732 | 10,243,798 |
| Michigan | 14,329,715 | 14,678,359 | 15,385,152 | 15,891,323 | 16,414,148 |
| Minnesota | 6,529,420 | 6,785,487 | 7,188,407 | 27,397,923 | 27,630,833 |
| Mississippi | 2,407,954 | 2,544,561 | 2,778,506 | 2,681,802 | 2,779,365 |
| Missouri | 6,005,256 | 6,265,697 | 6,665,304 | 6,895,000 | 7,170,800 |
| Montana | 1,029,939 | 1,047,338 | 1,101,615 | 1,138,000 | 1,160,000 |
| Nebraska | 1,964,205 | 2,168,308 | 2,216,656 | 2,343,892 | 2,474,915 |
| Nevada | 1,910,794 | 2,094,467 | 2,262,002 | 2,442,962 | 2,638,399 |
| New Hampshire | 1,364,943 | 1,441,115 | 1,559,653 | 1,731,038 | 1,833,827 |
| New Jersey | 13,189,983 | 14,184,605 | 14,882,015 | ${ }^{4} 16,296,157$ | 16,785,042 |
| New Mexico | 1,952,452 | 2,098,648 | 2,240,777 | 2,242,468 | 2,445,050 |
| New York | 27,782,468 | 29,874,220 | 32,403,066 | 33,873,400 | 35,504,200 |
| North Carolina | 7,188,615 | 8,137,116 | 8,797,269 | 8,314,459 | 8,730,181 |
| North Dakota | 682,419 | 709,427 | 749,936 | ${ }^{4} 815,806$ | 839,420 |
| Ohio | 13,458,095 | 14,399,472 | 15,231,086 | ${ }^{3} 15,656,563$ | ${ }^{3} 16,073,991$ |
| Oklahoma | 3,416,296 | 3,652,130 | 3,705,393 | 43,880,168 | ²4,025,659 |
| Oregon | 3,883,939 | 4,047,900 | 4,333,956 | 4,485,000 | 4,775,000 |
| Pennsylvania | 14,837,945 | 15,525,301 | 16,224,853 | 17,111,000 | 18,045,000 |
| Rhode Island | 1,264,156 | 1,319,597 | 1,448,205 | 1,589,405 | 21,658,847 |
| South Carolina | 4,055,072 | 4,398,145 | 4,917,485 | 4,609,016 | 4,825,639 |
| South Dakota | 794,256 | 829,028 | 865,041 | 906,620 | 2929,709 |
| Tennessee | 4,815,833 | 5,089,341 | 5,378,527 | 45,415,517 | ${ }^{2} 5,821,637$ |
| Texas | 24,179,060 | 25,647,339 | 28,657,019 | 30,860,057 | 32,335,661 |
| Utah | 2,305,397 | 2,449,890 | 2,579,092 | ${ }^{3} 2,661,224$ | ${ }^{3} 2,750,680$ |
| Vermont | 861,643 | 908,146 | 966,128 | 1,017,872 | 1,102,457 |
| Virginia | 17,755,814 | ${ }^{1} 8,358,035$ | 8,749,757 | ${ }^{2} 9,088,246$ | ${ }^{2} 9,617,914$ |
| Washington | 6,895,693 | 7,212,175 | 7,573,768 | ${ }^{3} 7,799,922$ | ${ }^{3} 8,166,964$ |
| West Virginia | 2,216,984 | 2,229,692 | 2,294,744 | 2,359,887 | 2,496,000 |
| Wisconsin | 7,059,759 | 7,409,485 | 7,785,586 | 8,323,126 | 8,739,282 |
| Wyoming | 702,001 | 779,985 | 786,582 | 800,100 | 806,000 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 49,677 | 57,667 | ${ }^{2} 58,640$ | 57,680 | 61,357 |
| Guam | 2173,339 | ${ }^{2} 177,963$ | ${ }^{2} 189,033$ | ${ }^{2} 191,652$ | ${ }^{2} 196,808$ |
| Northern Marianas | 58,239 | 53,720 | 53,895 | 256,995 | ${ }^{2} 61,050$ |
| Puerto Rico | 2,094,025 | 2,121,183 | 22,222,824 | 22,285,696 | 22,380,601 |
| Virgin Islands | 152,499 | 160,253 | 150,060 | ${ }^{2} 143,968$ | ${ }^{2} 139,911$ |

${ }^{1}$ Revenues from student activities were imputed by NCES, thereby increasing the total revenue amount
${ }^{2}$ Data imputed by NCES based on previous year's data.
${ }^{3}$ Early estimate number reported by state, adjusted by NCES
${ }^{4}$ Actual amount reported by state.
NOTE: All fiscal year (FY) 2001 and FY 2002 data are state estimates, except where noted. Data not adjusted for inflation (i.e., current dollars). Estimates were reported by December 2001. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding. Some data may have been revised from previously published figures.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD):"Early Estimates of Public Elementary/Secondary Education Survey," 2001-02; and "National Public Education Financial Survey," FY 1998 through 2000.

Table 5.-Current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education, by state, for grades prekindergarten through 12: Fiscal years 1998 to 2002 (school years 1997-98 to 2001-02)
(In thousands of dollars)

| State | Reported FY 1998 | Preliminary FY 1999 | Preliminary FY 2000 | Estimated FY 2001 | Estimated FY 2002 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 1 \$285,485,370 | 1 \$302,876,294 | 1 \$323,808,909 | ${ }^{2}$ \$337,905,996 | ${ }^{2}$ \$357,955,487 |
| Alabama | 3,633,159 | 3,880,188 | 4,176,082 | 4,324,701 | 4,312,295 |
| Alaska | 1,092,750 | 1,137,610 | 1,183,499 | 1,226,966 | 1,263,775 |
| Arizona | 3,740,889 | 3,963,455 | 14,262,182 | ${ }^{2} 4,545,678$ | ${ }^{2} 4,919,844$ |
| Arkansas | 2,149,237 | 2,241,244 | 2,380,331 | ${ }^{3} 2,456,316$ | 2,583,877 |
| California | 32,759,492 | 34,379,878 | 38,129,479 | ${ }^{2} 40,182,200$ | ${ }^{2} 42,972,693$ |
| Colorado | 3,886,872 | 4,140,699 | 4,400,888 | ${ }^{3} 4,455,519$ | 4,633,739 |
| Connecticut | 14,763,653 | 15,075,580 | 15,402,867 | 5,653,000 | 5,996,000 |
| Delaware | 830,731 | 872,786 | 937,630 | ${ }^{4} 987,257$ | 1,110,044 |
| District of Columbia | 647,202 | 1693,712 | 780,192 | 2721,720 | 2753,562 |
| Florida | 12,737,325 | 13,534,374 | 13,885,988 | 14,778,013 | 15,581,937 |
| Georgia | 7,770,241 | 8,537,177 | 9,158,624 | ${ }^{3} 9,879,601$ | 11,225,320 |
| Hawaii | 1,112,351 | 1,143,713 | 1,213,695 | 1,231,901 | 1,250,379 |
| Idaho | 1,153,778 | 1,239,755 | 1,302,817 | ${ }^{4} 1,349,658$ | ${ }^{4} 1,424,116$ |
| Illinois | 12,473,064 | 13,602,965 | 14,462,773 | ${ }^{4} 14,805,221$ | 215,713,240 |
| Indiana | 6,234,563 | 6,697,468 | 7,110,930 | 7,538,000 | 7,990,000 |
| Iowa | 3,005,421 | 3,110,585 | 3,264,336 | 3,388,200 | 3,500,200 |
| Kansas | 2,684,244 | 2,841,147 | 2,971,814 | 3,108,511 | 3,232,852 |
| Kentucky | 3,489,205 | 3,696,331 | 3,837,794 | ${ }^{4} 4,084,477$ | 44,066,102 |
| Louisiana | 14,029,139 | 14,264,981 | 14,391,214 | 4,474,378 | 4,586,237 |
| Maine | 1,433,175 | 1,510,024 | 1,604,438 | 1,619,250 | 1,725,472 |
| Maryland | 5,843,685 | 6,165,934 | 6,545,135 | 6,365,470 | ${ }^{2} 6,755,070$ |
| Massachusetts | 7,381,784 | 7,948,502 | 8,511,065 | 48,851,564 | 9,681,713 |
| Michigan | 12,003,818 | 12,785,480 | 13,994,294 | 14,454,706 | 14,930,266 |
| Minnesota | 5,452,571 | 5,836,186 | 6,140,442 | ²6,363,986 | ${ }^{2} 6,623,305$ |
| Mississippi | 2,164,592 | 2,293,188 | 2,510,376 | 2,512,289 | 2,573,778 |
| Missouri | 5,067,720 | 5,348,366 | 5,655,531 | 5,642,000 | 5,867,680 |
| Montana | 929,197 | 955,695 | 994,770 | 1,055,000 | 1,076,000 |
| Nebraska | 1,743,775 | 1,821,310 | 1,926,500 | 2,037,081 | 2,150,954 |
| Nevada | 1,570,576 | 1,738,009 | 1,875,467 | 2,023,816 | 2,183,900 |
| New Hampshire | 1,241,255 | 1,316,946 | 1,418,503 | 1,585,994 | 1,675,871 |
| New Jersey | 12,056,560 | 12,874,579 | 13,327,645 | ${ }^{3} 12,861,908$ | 13,247,765 |
| New Mexico | 1,659,891 | 1,788,382 | 1,890,274 | 2,045,976 | 2,242,287 |
| New York | 25,332,735 | 26,885,444 | 28,433,240 | ${ }^{4} 29,400,799$ | 431,316,964 |
| North Carolina | 6,497,648 | 7,097,882 | 7,713,293 | 8,168,635 | 8,577,066 |
| North Dakota | 599,443 | 625,428 | 638,946 | ${ }^{4} 641,127$ | ${ }^{4} 654,600$ |
| Ohio | 11,448,722 | 12,138,937 | 12,974,575 | 13,695,000 | 15,020,000 |
| Oklahoma | 3,138,690 | 3,332,697 | 3,382,581 | 33,665,134 | 23,836,716 |
| Oregon | 3,474,714 | 3,706,044 | 3,896,287 | 4,324,000 | 4,572,000 |
| Pennsylvania | 13,084,859 | 13,532,211 | 14,120,112 | 14,890,000 | 15,701,000 |
| Rhode Island | 1,215,595 | 1,283,859 | 1,393,143 | 1,528,974 | ${ }^{2} 1,610,108$ |
| South Carolina | 3,507,017 | 3,759,042 | 4,087,355 | 4,442,955 | 4,651,774 |
| South Dakota | 665,082 | 696,785 | 737,998 | 3787,920 | 2815,244 |
| Tennessee | 4,409,338 | 4,638,924 | 4,931,734 | ${ }^{3} 4,731,075$ | 25,131,548 |
| Texas | 21,188,676 | 22,430,153 | 25,098,703 | 26,793,070 | 28,208,002 |
| Utah | 1,916,688 | 2,025,714 | 2,102,655 | ${ }^{4} 2,184,917$ | ${ }^{4} 2,278,647$ |
| Vermont | 749,786 | 792,664 | 870,198 | 915,674 | 975,884 |
| Virginia | 16,736,863 | 17,137,419 | 17,757,598 | ${ }^{2} 8,114,537$ | ${ }^{2} 8,664,590$ |
| Washington | 5,987,060 | 6,098,008 | 16,399,883 | ${ }^{3} 6,736,687$ | 7,305,880 |
| West Virginia | 1,905,940 | 1,986,562 | 2,086,937 | ${ }^{3} 2,323,099$ | 2,460,000 |
| Wisconsin | 6,280,696 | 6,620,653 | 6,852,178 | 37,243,038 | 7,605,190 |
| Wyoming | 603,901 | 651,622 | 683,918 | 709,000 | 720,000 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 33,088 | 35,092 | 42,395 | ${ }^{4} 44,561$ | 247,432 |
| Guam | ${ }^{2} 168,716$ | ${ }^{2} 181,815$ | 2194,156 | ${ }^{2} 198,234$ | 2205,396 |
| Northern Marianas | 56,514 | 50,450 | 49,832 | 253,071 | 257,357 |
| Puerto Rico | 1,981,603 | 2,024,499 | 2,086,414 | 22,160,559 | 22,270,481 |
| Virgin Islands | 131,315 | 146,474 | 135,174 | ${ }^{2} 130,601$ | ${ }^{2} 128,061$ |

${ }^{1}$ Expenditures for enterprise operations were imputed by NCES, thereby increasing the total current expenditure amount.
${ }^{2}$ Data imputed by NCES based on previous year's data.
${ }^{3}$ Actual amount reported by state.
${ }^{4}$ Early estimate number reported by state, adjusted by NCES.
NOTE: All fiscal year (FY) 2001 and FY 2002 data are state estimates, except where noted. Data not adjusted for inflation (i.e., current dollars). Estimates were reported by December 2001. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding. Some data may have been revised from previously published figures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD):"Early Estimates of Public Elementary/ Secondary Education Survey," 2001-02; and "National Public Education Financial Survey," FY 1998 through 2000.

Table 6.-Reported student membership and number of teachers, and estimates of revenues, expenditures, and pupil/teacher ratio, for public elementary and secondary schools, by state, for grades prekindergarten through 12: School year 2000-01/fiscal year 2001

| State | Reported |  | Estimates |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Student membership | Number of teachers | Revenues (in thousands) | Expenditures (in thousands) | Pupil/teacher ratio | Per pupil revenue | Per pupil expenditure |
| United States | 247,222,778 | 22,952,991 | 1\$386,492,548 | ${ }^{1}$ \$337,905,996 | 16.0 | \$8,184 | \$7,156 |
| Alabama | ${ }^{2} 740,176$ | ${ }^{2} 48,199$ | ${ }^{3} 4,967,462$ | 4,324,701 | 15.4 | 6,711 | 5,843 |
| Alaska | 133,356 | 7,880 | 1,372,015 | 1,226,966 | 16.9 | 10,288 | 9,201 |
| Arizona | 877,696 | 44,438 | 15,828,211 | 14,545,678 | 19.8 | 6,640 | 5,179 |
| Arkansas | 449,959 | 31,947 | 42,802,611 | ${ }^{4} 2,456,316$ | 14.1 | 6,229 | 5,459 |
| California | ${ }^{2} 6,142,348$ | ${ }^{2} 298,064$ | 147,151,481 | ${ }^{1} 40,182,200$ | 20.6 | 7,676 | 6,542 |
| Colorado | 724,508 | 41,983 | 45,078,133 | ${ }^{4} 4,455,519$ | 17.3 | 7,009 | 6,150 |
| Connecticut | 562,179 | 41,044 | 6,354,000 | 5,653,000 | 13.7 | 11,302 | 10,056 |
| Delaware | 114,676 | 7,471 | 1,112,730 | ${ }^{3} 987,257$ | 15.3 | 9,703 | 8,609 |
| District of Columbia | 68,925 | 4,949 | 804,322 | 1721,720 | 13.9 | 11,670 | 10,471 |
| Florida | 2,434,821 | 132,030 | 17,930,915 | 14,778,013 | 18.4 | 7,364 | 6,069 |
| Georgia | 1,444,937 | 91,044 | ${ }^{4} 11,363,565$ | ${ }^{4} 9,879,601$ | 15.9 | 7,864 | 6,837 |
| Hawaii | 184,360 | 10,927 | 1,425,970 | 1,231,901 | 16.9 | 7,735 | 6,682 |
| Idaho | 245,117 | 13,714 | 1,569,700 | ${ }^{3} 1,349,658$ | 17.9 | 6,404 | 5,506 |
| Illinois | 2,048,792 | 127,620 | 15,860,257 | ${ }^{3} 14,805,221$ | 16.1 | 7,741 | 7,226 |
| Indiana | 989,225 | 59,226 | 8,605,000 | 7,538,000 | 16.7 | 8,699 | 7,620 |
| lowa | 495,080 | 34,636 | 3,856,000 | 3,388,200 | 14.3 | 7,789 | 6,844 |
| Kansas | 470,610 | 32,742 | 3,555,205 | 3,108,511 | 14.4 | 7,554 | 6,605 |
| Kentucky | 665,850 | 39,589 | ³,576,699 | ${ }^{3} 4,084,477$ | 16.8 | 6,873 | 6,134 |
| Louisiana | 743,089 | 49,916 | 5,053,319 | 4,474,378 | 14.9 | 6,800 | 6,021 |
| Maine | 207,037 | 16,559 | 1,930,724 | 1,619,250 | 12.5 | 9,325 | 7,821 |
| Maryland | 852,920 | 52,433 | 37,506,544 | 6,365,470 | 16.3 | 8,801 | 7,463 |
| Massachusetts | 975,150 | 67,432 | 9,159,732 | 8,851,564 | 14.5 | 9,393 | 9,077 |
| Michigan | 21,743,337 | 97,031 | 15,891,323 | 14,454,706 | 18.0 | 9,115 | 8,291 |
| Minnesota | 854,340 | 53,457 | 17,397,923 | 16,363,986 | 16.0 | 8,659 | 7,449 |
| Mississippi | 497,871 | 31,006 | 2,681,802 | 2,512,289 | 16.1 | 5,387 | 5,046 |
| Missouri | 912,744 | 64,739 | 6,895,000 | 5,642,000 | 14.1 | 7,554 | 6,181 |
| Montana | 154,875 | 10,411 | 1,138,000 | 1,055,000 | 14.9 | 7,348 | 6,812 |
| Nebraska | 286,199 | 20,983 | 2,343,892 | 2,037,081 | 13.6 | 8,190 | 7,118 |
| Nevada | 340,706 | 18,294 | 2,442,962 | 2,023,816 | 18.6 | 7,170 | 5,940 |
| New Hampshire | 208,461 | 14,341 | 1,731,038 | 1,585,994 | 14.5 | 8,304 | 7,608 |
| New Jersey | 1,307,828 | 99,718 | ${ }^{4} 16,296,157$ | ${ }^{4} 12,861,908$ | 13.1 | 12,460 | 9,835 |
| New Mexico | 320,306 | 21,043 | 2,242,468 | 2,045,976 | 15.2 | 7,001 | 6,388 |
| New York | 2,882,188 | 206,961 | 33,873,400 | ${ }^{3} 29,400,799$ | 13.9 | 11,753 | 10,201 |
| North Carolina | 1,293,638 | 83,680 | 8,314,459 | 8,168,635 | 15.5 | 6,427 | 6,314 |
| North Dakota | 109,201 | 8,141 | ${ }^{4815,806}$ | ${ }^{3} 641,127$ | 13.4 | 7,471 | 5,871 |
| Ohio | 1,835,049 | 118,361 | ${ }^{3} 15,656,563$ | 13,695,000 | 15.5 | 8,532 | 7,463 |
| Oklahoma | 623,110 | 41,318 | 43,880,168 | 43,665,134 | 15.1 | 6,227 | 5,882 |
| Oregon | 546,231 | 28,094 | 4,485,000 | 4,324,000 | 19.4 | 8,211 | 7,916 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,814,311 | 116,963 | 17,111,000 | 14,890,000 | 15.5 | 9,431 | 8,207 |
| Rhode Island | 157,347 | 10,646 | 1,589,405 | 1,528,974 | 14.8 | 10,101 | 9,717 |
| South Carolina | 677,411 | 45,380 | 4,609,016 | 4,442,955 | 14.9 | 6,804 | 6,559 |
| South Dakota | 128,603 | 9,397 | 906,620 | 4787,920 | 13.7 | 7,050 | 6,127 |
| Tennessee | ${ }^{2} 909,388$ | 61,233 | 45,415,517 | ${ }^{4} 4,731,075$ | 14.9 | 5,955 | 5,202 |
| Texas | 4,059,619 | 274,826 | 30,860,057 | 26,793,070 | 14.8 | 7,602 | 6,600 |
| Utah | 481,687 | 22,008 | ${ }^{3} 2,661,224$ | ${ }^{3} 2,184,917$ | 21.9 | 5,525 | 4,536 |
| Vermont | 102,049 | 8,414 | 1,017,872 | 915,674 | 12.1 | 9,974 | 8,973 |
| Virginia | 1,144,915 | 291,560 | 19,088,246 | 18,114,537 | 12.5 | 7,938 | 7,087 |
| Washington | 1,004,770 | 51,098 | 37,799,922 | ${ }^{4} 6,736,687$ | 19.7 | 7,763 | 6,705 |
| West Virginia | 286,367 | 20,930 | 2,359,887 | ${ }^{4} 2,323,099$ | 13.7 | 8,241 | 8,112 |
| Wisconsin | 879,476 | 62,332 | 8,323,126 | 47,243,038 | 14.1 | 9,464 | 8,236 |
| Wyoming | 89,940 | 6,783 | 800,100 | 709,000 | 13.3 | 8,896 | 7,883 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 15,702 | 820 | 57,680 | ${ }^{4} 44,561$ | 19.1 | 3,673 | 2,838 |
| Guam | 32,473 | 1,975 | ${ }^{1} 191,652$ | ${ }^{1} 198,234$ | 16.4 | 5,902 | 6,105 |
| Northern Marianas | 10,004 | 526 | 156,995 | 153,071 | 19.0 | 5,697 | 5,305 |
| Puerto Rico | 612,725 | 37,620 | 12,285,696 | 12,160,559 | 16.3 | 3,730 | 3,526 |
| Virgin Islands | 19,459 | 1,511 | ${ }^{1} 143,968$ | ${ }^{1} 130,601$ | 12.9 | 7,399 | 6,712 |

${ }^{1}$ Data imputed by NCES based on previous year's data.
${ }^{2}$ Prekindergarten data imputed by NCES affecting state total.
${ }^{3}$ Early estimate number reported by state, adjusted by NCES.
${ }^{4}$ Actual count/amount reported by state.
NOTE: All estimated data are state estimates, except where noted. Estimates were reported by December 2001. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD):"Early Estimates of Public Elementary/Secondary Education Survey," 2001-02;"National Public Education Financial Survey" and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education,"1997-98 through 2000-01.

Table 7.-Estimated student membership, number of teachers, revenues, expenditures, and pupil/teacher ratio, for public elementary and secondary schools, by state, for grades prekindergarten through 12: School year 2001-02/fiscal year 2002

| State | Student membership | Number of teachers | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Revenues } \\ & \text { (in thousands) } \end{aligned}$ | Expenditures (in thousands) | Pupil/teacher ratio | Per pupil revenue | Per pupil expenditure |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 147,575,862 | 12,988,379 | ${ }^{1} \$ 405,796,406$ | 1 \$357,955,487 | 15.9 | \$8,529 | \$7,524 |
| Alabama | ${ }^{3} 726,367$ | 347,201 | 35,079,632 | 4,312,295 | 15.4 | 6,993 | 5,937 |
| Alaska | 134,023 | 8,025 | 1,413,175 | 1,263,775 | 16.7 | 10,544 | 9,430 |
| Arizona | '903,518 | 145,959 | '6,251,791 | 14,919,844 | 19.7 | 6,919 | 5,445 |
| Arkansas | ${ }^{3} 448,246$ | ${ }^{3} 31,097$ | 2,758,954 | 2,583,877 | 14.4 | 6,155 | 5,764 |
| California | 16,247,889 | '304,598 | 149,977,065 | 142,972,693 | 20.5 | 7,999 | 6,878 |
| Colorado | ${ }^{3742,065}$ | 43,282 | 5,281,259 | 4,633,739 | 17.1 | 7,117 | 6,244 |
| Connecticut | ${ }^{3} 570,145$ | 341,263 | 6,740,000 | 5,996,000 | 13.8 | 11,822 | 10,517 |
| Delaware | ${ }^{3} 115,486$ | 37,511 | 1,133,698 | 1,110,044 | 15.4 | 9,817 | 9,612 |
| District of Columbia | ${ }^{3} 68,449$ | 35,235 | 1832,333 | 1753,562 | 13.1 | 12,160 | 11,009 |
| Florida | ${ }^{3} 2,500,161$ | ${ }^{3} 135,866$ | 18,712,703 | 15,581,937 | 18.4 | 7,485 | 6,232 |
| Georgia | ${ }^{3} 1,470,634$ | 397,563 | 12,731,021 | 11,225,320 | 15.1 | 8,657 | 7,633 |
| Hawaii | ${ }^{3} 184,546$ | 10,943 | 1,447,360 | 1,250,379 | 16.9 | 7,843 | 6,775 |
| Idaho | 246,000 | 13,800 | 1,663,600 | ${ }^{21,424,116}$ | 17.8 | 6,763 | 5,789 |
| Illinois | 2,068,182 | ${ }^{3} 125,130$ | '16,683,134 | 115,713,240 | 16.5 | 8,067 | 7,598 |
| Indiana | 994,545 | 59,832 | 9,038,000 | 7,990,000 | 16.6 | 9,088 | 8,034 |
| lowa | 491,169 | 34,702 | 3,905,200 | 3,500,200 | 14.2 | 7,951 | 7,126 |
| Kansas | ${ }^{3} 468,140$ | 332,519 | 3,679,413 | 3,232,852 | 14.4 | 7,860 | 6,906 |
| Kentucky | 630,461 | 40,374 | ${ }^{3} 4,515,550$ | 24,066,102 | 15.6 | 7,162 | 6,449 |
| Louisiana | ${ }^{3} 731,474$ | 49,915 | 5,179,651 | 4,586,237 | 14.7 | 7,081 | 6,270 |
| Maine | ${ }^{3} 211,461$ | 17,040 | 2,057,379 | 1,725,472 | 12.4 | 9,729 | 8,160 |
| Maryland | ${ }^{3} 860,890$ | ${ }^{3} 54,360$ | 17,895,069 | '6,755,070 | 15.8 | 9,171 | 7,847 |
| Massachusetts | 979,593 | 69,000 | 10,243,798 | 9,681,713 | 14.2 | 10,457 | 9,883 |
| Michigan | 1,733,900 | 96,900 | 16,414,148 | 14,930,266 | 17.9 | 9,467 | 8,611 |
| Minnesota | 845,700 | 53,450 | 17,630,833 | '6,623,305 | 15.8 | 9,023 | 7,832 |
| Mississippi | 491,686 | 32,757 | 2,779,365 | 2,573,778 | 15.0 | 5,653 | 5,235 |
| Missouri | 892,582 | 64,000 | 7,170,800 | 5,867,680 | 13.9 | 8,034 | 6,574 |
| Montana | ${ }^{3} 151,970$ | 10,212 | 1,160,000 | 1,076,000 | 14.9 | 7,633 | 7,080 |
| Nebraska | ${ }^{3} 285,022$ | ${ }^{3} 21,004$ | 2,474,915 | 2,150,954 | 13.6 | 8,683 | 7,547 |
| Nevada | 356,038 | 19,255 | 2,638,399 | 2,183,900 | 18.5 | 7,410 | 6,134 |
| New Hampshire | 211,429 | 13,990 | 1,833,827 | 1,675,871 | 15.1 | 8,673 | 7,926 |
| New Jersey | 1,380,502 | ${ }^{1} 105,750$ | 16,785,042 | 13,247,765 | 13.1 | 12,159 | 9,596 |
| New Mexico | 316,143 | 20,000 | 2,445,050 | 2,242,287 | 15.8 | 7,734 | 7,093 |
| New York | 2,920,000 | 215,500 | 35,504,200 | 231,316,964 | 13.5 | 12,159 | 10,725 |
| North Carolina | ${ }^{3} 1,303,928$ | 83,526 | 8,730,181 | 8,577,066 | 15.6 | 6,695 | 6,578 |
| North Dakota | ${ }^{3} 106,047$ | 38,503 | 839,420 | ${ }^{2654,600}$ | 12.5 | 7,916 | 6,173 |
| Ohio | 1,808,000 | 118,000 | 16,073,991 | 15,020,000 | 15.3 | 8,890 | 8,308 |
| Oklahoma | 620,404 | 41,452 | 14,025,659 | 13,836,716 | 15.0 | 6,489 | 6,184 |
| Oregon | 3552,144 | ${ }^{3} 30,895$ | 4,775,000 | 4,572,000 | 17.9 | 8,648 | 8,280 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,810,390 | 116,900 | 18,045,000 | 15,701,000 | 15.5 | 9,967 | 8,673 |
| Rhode Island | ${ }^{3} 157,599$ | ${ }^{3} 10,455$ | ${ }^{1} 1,658,847$ | ${ }^{1} 1,610,108$ | 15.1 | 10,526 | 10,216 |
| South Carolina | 648,000 | ${ }^{3} 46,000$ | 4,825,639 | 4,651,774 | 14.1 | 7,447 | 7,179 |
| South Dakota | ${ }^{3} 126,560$ | 9,089 | 1929,709 | 1815,244 | 13.9 | 7,346 | 6,442 |
| Tennessee | 938,162 | 58,059 | 15,821,637 | 15,131,548 | 16.2 | 6,205 | 5,470 |
| Texas | 4,128,429 | 281,427 | 32,335,661 | 28,208,002 | 14.7 | 7,832 | 6,833 |
| Utah | ${ }^{3} 477,801$ | 21,900 | 3,750,680 | 22,278,647 | 21.8 | 5,757 | 4,769 |
| Vermont | 199,599 | 18,250 | 1,102,457 | 975,884 | 12.1 | 11,069 | 9,798 |
| Virginia | ${ }^{3} 1,162,780$ | 87,823 | 19,617,914 | 18,664,590 | 13.2 | 8,271 | 7,452 |
| Washington | ${ }^{3} 1,009,626$ | 151,584 | 38,166,964 | 7,305,880 | 19.6 | 8,089 | 7,236 |
| West Virginia | 281,400 | ${ }^{3} 19,970$ | 2,496,000 | 2,460,000 | 14.1 | 8,870 | 8,742 |
| Wisconsin | ${ }^{3} 878,809$ | 59,783 | 8,739,282 | 7,605,190 | 14.7 | 9,944 | 8,654 |
| Wyoming | ${ }^{3} 87,768$ | 6,730 | 806,000 | 720,000 | 13.0 | 9,183 | 8,203 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | ${ }^{3} 15,897$ | ${ }^{2} 834$ | 61,357 | 247,432 | 19.1 | 3,860 | 2,984 |
| Guam | 132,002 | 11,955 | ${ }^{1} 196,808$ | 1205,396 | 16.4 | 6,150 | 6,418 |
| Northern Marianas | '10,284 | 1543 | '61,050 | 157,357 | 18.9 | 5,937 | 5,578 |
| Puerto Rico | '612,431 | 137,777 | '2,380,601 | '2,270,481 | 16.2 | 3,887 | 3,707 |
| Virgin Islands | 18,148 | 1,418 | ${ }^{1} 139,911$ | ${ }^{1} 128,061$ | 12.8 | 7,709 | 7,056 |

[^6]
# Public High School Dropouts and Completers From the Common Core of Data: School Years 1991-92 Through 1997-98 

Beth Aronstamm Young and Lee Hoffman

This article was originally published as the Executive Summary of the Statistical Analysis Report of the same name. The universe data are from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD).

## Introduction

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) began collecting the counts of public school dropouts through the Common Core of Data (CCD) with the 1991-92 school year. A dropout was defined, in simplified terms, as an individual who had been enrolled at any time during the previous school year, was not enrolled at the beginning of the current school year, and had not graduated or transferred to another public or private school.

The CCD is a voluntary collection, and dropout statistics are published for only those states whose dropout counts conform to the CCD definition. Dropout data were reported for 12 states for 1991-92. By 1997-98, this number had increased to 37.

Since 1993, the CCD dropout statistics have been reported in the NCES annual publication Dropout Rates in the United States in conjunction with statistics from the Current Population Survey (CPS). The current report focuses solely on CCD data and introduces a high school 4-year completion rate based upon dropout and completion statistics. The 4-year completion rate is the proportion of students who leave school from the 9th through 12th grades who do so as completers. It is relatively unaffected by net enrollment loss or gain due to population changes or by double-counting students who are retained in a grade during the high school years. Unlike the high school completion rate reported from
the CPS, which is based on all 18- to 24-year-olds, the CCD 4-year completion rate is limited to public school data from grades 9 through 12 over 4 years (figure A). The CCD rate thus excludes some persons reported through the CPS who completed high school or who received a GED-based equivalency credential in their twenties, as well as those who graduated from nonpublic schools. It should be stressed that this report does not include all states; the statistics are valid for those states reporting but may not be nationally representative.

## Major Findings

Some of the major findings from the analysis of public high school dropout and 4-year completion rate data are the following:

- Between 1993-94 and 1997-98 (years in which the numbers of reporting states were similar), the high school dropout rates were between 4 percent and 7 percent in almost two-thirds of the reporting states (table A).
- White and Asian/Pacific Islander students were less likely to drop out than were American Indian/Alaska Native, Black, or Hispanic students. Approximately one-third of all reporting states reported dropout rates of 10 percent or higher for Black students in each year from 1993-94 through 1997-98. Slightly less than one-half of the states had similar dropout rates for Hispanic students in this time period.

Figure A.-Example of how the CCD public high school 4-year completion rate is calculated

> Calculation for the 4-year completion rate in 1997-98 | high school completers in 1997-98 |
| :--- |
| grade 9 dropouts in 1994-95 + grade 10 dropouts in 1995-96 + grade 11 dropouts in 1996-97 |
| + grade 12 dropouts in 1997-98 + high school completers in 1997-98 |

SOURCE: Based on the completion-rate equation shown on p .2 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.

Table A.—Dropout rates for grades 9-12, by state: School years 1991-92 through 1997-98

| State | 1997-98 | 1996-97 | 1995-96 | 1994-95 | 1993-94 | 1992-93 | 1991-92 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama ${ }^{1}$ | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 5.8 | - | - |
| Alaska ${ }^{2}$ | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.6 | - | - | - | - |
| Arizona ${ }^{1}$ | 9.4 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 9.6 | 13.7 | 10.3 | 11.0 |
| Arkansas | 5.4 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.1 |
| California | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Colorado | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Connecticut | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.6 | - |
| Delaware | 4.7 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.2 | - |
| District of Columbia | 12.8 | - | - | 10.6 | 9.5 | 10.1 | 11.5 |
| Florida | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Georgia | 7.3 | 8.2 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 8.7 | - | - |
| Hawaii | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Idaho ${ }^{1}$ | 6.7 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 9.2 | 8.5 | - | - |
| Illinois ${ }^{1}$ | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.8 | - | - |
| Indiana | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| lowa | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.2 | - | - |
| Kansas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kentucky | 5.2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Louisiana ${ }^{3}$ | 11.4 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 3.5 | 4.7 | - | - |
| Maine | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.1 | - | - |
| Maryland ${ }^{1}$ | 4.3 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 5.2 | - | - |
| Massachusetts | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.2 |
| Michigan | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minnesota | 4.9 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.1 | - | - |
| Mississippi | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 5.3 |
| Missouri | 5.2 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 |
| Montana | 4.4 | 5.1 | 5.6 | - | - | - | - |
| Nebraska | 4.4 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 3.6 |
| Nevada | 10.1 | 10.2 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 8.3 | 7.8 |
| New Hampshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| New Jersey ${ }^{1}$ | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 4.3 | - | - |
| New Mexico | 7.1 | 7.5 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 7.5 |
| New York | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Carolina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Dakota | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.3 | - |
| Ohio ${ }^{2}$ | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 4.7 | - | - |
| Oklahoma ${ }^{1}$ | 5.8 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 4.6 | - | - |
| Oregon | - | - | 7.0 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 5.8 | 5.9 |
| Pennsylvania | 3.9 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| Rhode Island | 4.9 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.8 |
| South Carolina | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| South Dakota ${ }^{1}$ | 3.1 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.3 | - | - |
| Tennessee ${ }^{1}$ | 5.0 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 4.8 | - | - |
| Texas | - | , | - | - | - | - | - |
| Utah | 5.2 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 3.1 | - | - |
| Vermont ${ }^{1}$ | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.8 | - | - |
| Virginia ${ }^{1}$ | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.2 | 4.8 | - | - |
| Washington | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Virginia | 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 3.8 | - | - |
| Wisconsin ${ }^{1}$ | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.1 | - | - |
| Wyoming ${ }^{2}$ | 6.4 | 6.2 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 6.5 | - | - |
| Outlying areas and DoD Dependents Schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DoD Dependents Schools | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| American Samoa | 2.0 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.8 |
| Guam | 16.2 | 16.7 | 13.9 | 13.1 | 11.3 | 8.7 | 6.6 |
| Northern Marianas | 13.2 | 8.6 | 5.0 | 5.4 | - | 3.2 | - |
| Puerto Rico ${ }^{2}$ | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | - |
| Virgin Islands | 6.8 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 6.0 | 3.1 | 6.4 | 3.7 |

-Data missing.
${ }^{1}$ This state reported on an alternative July-June cycle rather than the specified October-September cycle.
${ }^{2}$ The following states reported data using an alternative calendar in the years indicated: Alaska (1995-96), Ohio (1993-94), Wyoming (1993-94), and Puerto Rico (all years except 1997-98).
${ }^{3}$ Effective with the 1995-96 school year, Louisiana changed its dropout data collection from school-level aggregate counts reported by districts to an individual, student-record system. The increase in the dropout rate is due in part to the increased ability to track students.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD): Data File:Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Dropout and Completion Data: School Years 1991-92 Through 1996-97 and Data File: Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Dropout Data: School Year 1997-98. (Originally published as table 2 on p .22 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

- Students were more likely to drop out of high school in districts that served large or midsize cities than in rural districts for those states reporting. When relatively low dropout rates are examined, 1997-98 data highlight this difference. In that year, the average high school dropout rate was less than 4 percent in rural districts in 16 of 37 reporting states. In contrast, none of the 21 reporting states with large city districts reported a dropout rate of less than 4 percent in large city districts.
- High school 4-year completion rates were 80 percent or higher in 20 of 33 reporting states in 1997-98 (table B). (This rate does not reflect those receiving a GED-based equivalency credential.)
- The average 4-year completion rate was less than 60 percent for American Indian/Alaska Native students in nine reporting states, Hispanic students in six reporting states, and Black students in six reporting states in 1997-98 (table C).

In every reporting state except Alabama, Maine, and West Virginia, the 4-year completion rate was higher for Asian/Pacific Islander students than for the other minority groups in 1997-98.

[^7]Author affiliations: B.A.Young and L. Hoffman, NCES.
For questions about content, contact Beth A. Young (beth.young@ed.gov).
To obtain the complete report (NCES 2002-317), call the toll-free ED Pubs number (877-433-7827) or visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch).

Table B.-High school completion rates, by state: School years 1994-95 through 1997-98

| State | Four-year completion rate ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1997-98 | 1996-97 | 1995-96 | 1994-95 |
| Alabama | 78.3 | 76.8 | - | - |
| Alaska | - | - | - | - |
| Arizona | 65.3 | 62.5 | 61.4 | 62.0 |
| Arkansas | 81.2 | 80.0 | 80.7 | 80.4 |
| California | - | - | - | - |
| Colorado |  | - | - | - |
| Connecticut | 83.2 | 81.8 | 81.4 | - |
| Delaware | 81.9 | 80.4 | 81.3 | - |
| District of Columbia | - | - | - | 60.9 |
| Florida | - | - | - | - |
| Georgia | 68.3 | 67.6 | - | - |
| Hawaii | - | - | - | - |
| Idaho | 73.2 | 72.4 | - | - |
| Illinois | 76.9 | 76.1 | - | - |
| Indiana | - | - | - | - |
| lowa | 88.0 | 87.1 | - | - |
| Kansas | - | - | - | - |
| Kentucky | - | - | - | - |
| Louisiana ${ }^{2}$ | 60.4 | 60.7 | - | - |
| Maine | 86.5 | 86.4 | - | - |
| Maryland | 80.6 | 80.4 | - | - |
| Massachusetts | 85.6 | 85.8 | 84.6 | 85.3 |
| Michigan | - | - | - | - |
| Minnesota | 80.3 | - | - | - |
| Mississippi | 76.0 | 75.5 | 75.5 | 77.9 |
| Missouri | 76.9 | 74.8 | 74.7 | 75.3 |
| Montana | - | - | - | - |
| Nebraska | 83.2 | 83.0 | 84.6 | 84.5 |
| Nevada | 64.5 | 64.4 | 64.1 | 64.1 |
| New Hampshire | - | - | - | - |
| New Jersey | 84.6 | 85.2 | - | - |
| New Mexico | 69.0 | 68.6 | 68.8 | 70.0 |
| New York | - | - | - | - |
| North Carolina | - | - | - | - |
| North Dakota | 89.5 | 89.9 | 90.6 | - |
| Ohio | 79.5 | 79.4 | - | - |
| Oklahoma | 78.3 | 78.6 | - | - |
| Oregon | - | - | 74.2 | 75.6 |
| Pennsylvania | 83.8 | 84.2 | 84.2 | 84.2 |
| Rhode Island | 80.9 | 80.7 | 81.6 | 80.8 |
| South Carolina | - | - | - | - |
| South Dakota | 81.3 | 81.9 | - | - |
| Tennessee | 83.5 | 78.3 | - | - |
| Texas | - | - | - | - |
| Utah | 81.3 | 83.7 | - | - |
| Vermont | 81.8 | 82.0 | - | - |
| Virginia | 81.1 | 81.6 | - | - |
| Washington | - | - | - | - |
| West Virginia | 83.9 | 83.3 | - | - |
| Wisconsin | 89.8 | 89.0 | - | - |
| Wyoming | 77.3 | 76.8 | - | - |
| Outlying areas and DoD Dependents Schools |  |  |  |  |
| DoD Dependents Schools | 5 | . | , | , |
| American Samoa | 95.9 | 96.4 | 94.8 | 94.4 |
| Guam | 54.5 | 46.5 | 45.8 | 64.3 |
| Northern Marianas | 71.1 | - | - | - |
| Puerto Rico | 91.5 | 93.4 | 92.3 | - |
| Virgin Islands | 78.3 | 78.8 | 76.6 | 85.9 |

[^8]Table C.-High school 4-year completion rates, ${ }^{1}$ by race/ethnicity and state: School year 1997-98

| State | Race/ethnicity |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/Pacific Islander | Hispanic | Black, non-Hispanic | White, non-Hispanic |
| Alabama | 94.3 | 92.3 | 71.1 | 74.8 | 79.7 |
| Alaska | - | - | - | - | - |
| Arizona | - | - | - | - | - |
| Arkansas | 70.8 | 81.6 | 66.9 | 74.7 | 82.1 |
| California | - | - | - | - | - |
| Colorado | - | - | - | - | - |
| Connecticut | 84.0 | 89.3 | 60.6 | 71.1 | 88.5 |
| Delaware | - | 95.7 | 72.3 | 77.6 | 85.0 |
| District of Columbia | - | - | - | - | - |
| Florida | - | - | - | - | - |
| Georgia | 68.6 | 82.2 | 60.7 | 63.3 | 71.4 |
| Hawaii | - | - | - | - | , |
| Idaho | 54.0 | 79.0 | 51.6 | 65.3 | 75.1 |
| Illinois | 76.3 | 89.8 | 61.5 | 57.8 | 84.9 |
| Indiana | - | . | , | 57.8 | - |
| lowa | 62.2 | 88.5 | 72.2 | 67.6 | 89.5 |
| Kansas | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kentucky | - | - | - | - | - |
| Louisiana ${ }^{2}$ | 53.0 | 61.9 | 52.9 | 53.7 | 66.5 |
| Maine | 79.6 | 84.6 | 89.0 | 83.3 | 86.8 |
| Maryland | 74.5 | 94.2 | 79.7 | 70.5 | 85.9 |
| Massachusetts | 74.3 | 89.6 | 65.1 | 75.6 | 88.9 |
| Michigan |  |  | - | - | - |
| Minnesota | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mississippi | 34.1 | 82.9 | 63.5 | 73.7 | 78.2 |
| Missouri | 76.3 | 85.3 | 71.1 | 60.1 | 80.0 |
| Montana | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nebraska | 45.0 | 80.6 | 58.7 | 56.3 | 86.8 |
| Nevada | 54.0 | 70.7 | 49.4 | 56.8 | 69.4 |
| New Hampshire |  | - |  | - | - |
| New Jersey | - | - | - | - | - |
| New Mexico | 64.3 | 78.7 | 62.8 | 62.4 | 77.9 |
| New York | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Carolina | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Dakota | 53.7 | 87.3 | 76.3 | 73.6 | 92.1 |
| Ohio | 61.4 | 87.0 | 63.1 | 60.0 | 83.7 |
| Oklahoma | 79.4 | 84.5 | 63.2 | 68.9 | 80.2 |
| Oregon | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pennsylvania | 74.1 | 87.5 | 58.3 | 60.8 | 88.6 |
| Rhode Island | 55.6 | 84.9 | 64.2 | 70.0 | 83.8 |
| South Carolina | - | - | - | - | - |
| South Dakota | 30.6 | 83.3 | 72.8 | 67.1 | 88.1 |
| Tennessee | - | - | - | - | - |
| Texas | - | - | - | - | - |
| Utah | 60.3 | 72.5 | 53.8 | 50.4 | 83.6 |
| Vermont | - | - | - | - | - |
| Virginia | 72.9 | 87.8 | 69.2 | 73.9 | 84.0 |
| Washington | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Virginia | 82.1 | 95.1 | 95.9 | 77.8 | 84.1 |
| Wisconsin | 75.6 | 89.5 | 70.9 | 54.8 | 93.6 |
| Wyoming | 51.0 | 88.5 | 64.2 | 68.1 | 79.0 |
| Outlying areas and DoD Dependents Schools |  |  |  |  |  |
| DoD Dependents Schools | - | - | - | - | - |
| American Samoa | - | 95.9 | - | - | - |
| Guam | 100.0 | 50.8 | 37.5 | 26.3 | 39.4 |
| Northern Marianas |  | 71.1 | - | - | - |
| Puerto Rico | - | - | 91.5 | - | - |
| Virgin Islands | - | - | 72.6 | 78.8 | 70.0 |

- Data missing.
${ }^{1}$ Includes regular and other diplomas, as well as other completion credentials (e.g., certificates of attendance or other certificates of completion), but does not include high school equivalency credentials (e.g., GEDs).
${ }^{2}$ Effective with the 1995-96 school year, Louisiana changed its dropout data collection, which increased the number of its dropouts. In calculating the completion rates, 1995-96 data were used in place of older data.
NOTE:Total completers by race/ethnicity are obtained from the"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education."The completion rate by race/ethnicity is calculated by dividing the number of high school completers by the number of high school completers and dropouts in a specific racial/ ethnic group. A state that reported completers, but not by race/ethnicity, would not have a high school completion rate by race/ethnicity. Data for other completers are missing in the following states: Kentucky, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Washington, and Wisconsin. Caution should be used when interpreting results by race/ethnicity as some of the racial/ethnic group populations are quite small in some states.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD):"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/ Secondary Education," 1998-99; and Data File:Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Dropout Data: School Year 1997-98. (Originally published as table 12a on p. 51 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)


#  <br> Public School Student, Staff, and Graduate Counts by State: School Year 2000-01 

Beth Aronstamm Young

This article was originally published as an E.D. Tabs report. The universe data are from the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD), "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education." Technical notes and definitions from the original report have been omitted.

## Introduction

This annual report presents findings from the Common Core of Data (CCD) "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education: School Year 2000-01." Data for this annual National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) survey are collected directly from state education agencies and include the total number of students, teachers, and graduates.

Data from the 2000-01 CCD survey can answer many questions about public elementary and secondary education, including the following:

- How many students were enrolled in public elementary and secondary schools?
- How many teachers worked in public elementary and secondary schools?
- What kinds of staff worked in public elementary and secondary schools?
- What was the racial/ethnic background of students enrolled in public schools?
- How many students graduated from high school during the previous school year (1999-2000)?
- How many students were educated in Department of Defense, Bureau of Indian Affairs, and outlying area schools? (Data on the Department of Defense, Bureau of Indian Affairs, and outlying area schools are discussed separately. These data are not included in national totals.)


## Selected Findings

How many students were enrolled in public elementary and secondary schools?
In the 2000-01 school year, there were 47.2 million students enrolled in public elementary and secondary schools in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (table 1). ${ }^{1}$ Of these students, 26.2 million ( 55.5 percent) were in prekindergarten through grade 6 , an additional 20.5 million (43.4 percent) were in grades 7 through 12, and the

[^9]remaining 0.6 million ( 1.2 percent) were ungraded students. ${ }^{2}$ Not including prekindergarten or ungraded classes, grade 9 had the most students while grade 12 had the fewest (figure 1).

California had the most public elementary and secondary school students ( 6.1 million), followed by Texas (4.1 million) and New York ( 2.9 million). Thirteen states had over 1 million public elementary and secondary students in the 2000-01 school year. The District of Columbia $(68,925)$, Wyoming $(89,940)$, and Vermont $(102,049)$ had the fewest students. Nine states and the District of Columbia had fewer than 200,000 public elementary and secondary students in the 2000-01 school year.

The 47.2 million students enrolled in the 2000-01 school year represents a 14.6 percent increase in the number of students being served in the public elementary and secondary school system since the 1990-91 school year (table 10). Between the 1990-91 and 2000-01 school years, Nevada had the largest percentage increase ( 69.2 percent) in the number of students. Seven states (Louisiana, Maine, Mississippi, North Dakota, South Dakota, West Virginia, and Wyoming) and the District of Columbia had a decrease in the number of students between these years. The District of Columbia had the largest percentage decrease in students, with a 14.6 percent drop.

## How many teachers worked in public elementary and secondary schools?

About 3.0 million full-time-equivalent teachers provided instruction in public elementary and secondary schools in the 2000-01 school year (table 2). Among this group, 56.7 percent ( 1.7 million) were elementary school teachers (including prekindergarten and kindergarten teachers), 35.8 percent ( 1.1 million) were secondary school teachers, and 7.5 percent $(222,921)$ were teachers who taught ungraded classes or were not assigned a specific grade. Only seven states had over 100,000 teachers. Two of these, California and Texas, had over one-quarter of a million teachers each.

[^10]Figure 1.-Percentage of public elementary and secondary students, by grades kindergarten through 12: School year 2000-01


SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.

While there was a 14.6 percent increase in students between the 1990-91 and 2000-01 school years, there was a 23.1 percent increase in the number of teachers (table 10). As with the number of students, Nevada also had the largest percentage increase in the number of teachers (76.4 percent). Only the District of Columbia ( -16.8 percent) and West Virginia ( -2.5 percent) had a decrease in the number of teachers between these 2 school years.

The ratio of total students to total teachers for the nation was 16.0 students per teacher in the 2000-01 school year (table 2). Student/teacher ratios ranged from a low of 12.1 students per teacher in Vermont to a high of 21.9 in Utah. The median student/teacher ratio was 15.1 ; that is, half the states had a student/teacher ratio greater than 15.1 and half had a lower ratio. Student/teacher ratios should not be interpreted as average class size, since not all teachers are assigned to a class (e.g., music and art teachers in elementary schools).

## What kinds of staff worked in public elementary and secondary schools?

In addition to the teachers enumerated previously, an additional 2.8 million staff were employed in public schools. In the 2000-01 school year, 642,294 instructional
aides directly assisted teachers in providing instruction, and an additional 40,664 instructional coordinators and supervisors assisted teachers (e.g., with curriculum development and inservice training) (table 3). Teachers made up 51.6 percent of all staff in the 2000-01 school year, and instructional aides and coordinators made up an additional 11.9 percent of staff (figure 2). The percentage of all staff who were teachers ranged from 60.0 percent in Rhode Island to 44.1 percent in Kentucky. Vermont had a relatively low percentage of teachers per staff ( 47.3 percent), the highest percentage of instructional aides ( 22.1 percent), and the lowest student/teacher ratio (12.1 students per teacher) (table 2).

Another 26.4 percent of all staff (librarians, counselors, and other support staff) provided support services to schools and students. Staff providing support included 97,369 guidance counselors and 54,281 librarians. This translates to 485 students for every guidance counselor reported on average, and 870 students for each librarian. An additional 1.4 million staff members provided other support services for students. These services included food, health, library assistance, maintenance, transportation, security, and other services in the nation's public schools.

Figure 2.—Percentage of public elementary and secondary staff, by type:School year 2000-01


NOTE: Percentages for categories shown may not sum to total because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.

There were 141,407 school administrators (mostly principals and assistant principals), 58,891 school district administrators, and 380,655 school and district administrative support staff. Administrators and administrative support staff made up 10.1 percent of all education staff. On average, there were 15 teachers and 13 other staff for each district and school administrator.

## What was the racial/ethnic background of students enrolled in public schools?

In the 2000-01 school year, racial/ethnic data were reported for 47.0 of the 47.2 million students enrolled in public elementary and secondary schools in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (table 4). White, non-Hispanic students made up the majority of students ( 61.2 percent $^{3}$ ), followed by Black, non-Hispanic and Hispanic students ( 17.2 and 16.3 percent, respectively) (figure 3 and table 5). Asian/Pacific Islander students made up 4.1 percent of the public school population and American Indian/Alaska Native students made up 1.2 percent.

In six states (California, Hawaii, Louisiana, Mississippi, New Mexico, and Texas) and the District of Columbia, 50
percent or more of students were non-White. Black, nonHispanic students made up more than 50 percent of all students in the District of Columbia and Mississippi. New Mexico reported 50.2 percent of its students as Hispanic, and Hawaii reported 72.3 percent of its student body as Asian/Pacific Islander. On the other hand, five states (Iowa, Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and West Virginia) reported that over 90 percent of their students were White, non-Hispanic.

## How many students graduated from high school during the 1999-2000 school year?

Some 2.5 million students received a high school diploma in the 50 states and the District of Columbia during the 1999-2000 school year and subsequent summer (table 6). Another 41,638 received other high school completion credentials (e.g., a certificate of attendance). These "other high school completers" only made up 1.6 percent of all high school completers (diploma recipients and other high school completers, not including recipients of high school equivalencies). In addition, there were students who earned a high school equivalency certificate; however, a national total cannot be computed because of missing data from a

[^11]number of states. Some states grant only diplomas and high school equivalency certificates and do not recognize any other types of high school completion; therefore, data from different states are not necessarily comparable.

## How many students were educated in Department of Defense and Bureau of Indian Affairs schools?

Two federal offices, the Department of Defense (DoD) and the Department of the Interior, also administer public schools. DoD administers schools inside and outside the boundaries of the United States for eligible minor dependents of DoD military and civilian personnel on official assignments. Over 100,000 students attended DoD schools in the 2000-01 school year ( 73,581 outside the United States and 34,174 inside the United States) (table 1). DoD schools accounted for 7,504 teachers and had a student/ teacher ratio of 14.4 for schools outside the United States and 14.2 for schools inside the United States (table 2). Over 50 percent of the DoD school students were White, nonHispanic (table 5). Of the students in the overseas schools, 21.6 percent were Black, non-Hispanic; 7.8 percent were Hispanic; and 10.1 percent were Asian/Pacific Islander. Of
domestic students, 26.0 percent were Black, non-Hispanic; 18.4 percent were Hispanic; and 3.5 percent were Asian/ Pacific Islander.

Approximately 47,000 students attended the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools (table 1). The governance of BIA schools differs from that of the federal DoD schools. The Education Amendments Act of 1978 (P.L. 95-561) and further technical amendments (P.L. 98-511, 99-89, and 100-297) mandated major changes in BIA-funded schools. These amendments empowered Indian school boards, provided for local hiring of teachers and staff, and granted the direct funding of schools. The BIA does not report the number of staff or graduate counts.

How many students were educated in outlying areas?
Five outlying areas participate in the CCD collection: American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Marianas, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. Puerto Rico, considered the third largest school district, educated 612,725 public school students (table 1). The other four outlying areas are much

Figure 3.-Percentage of public elementary and secondary students, by race/ethnicity: School year 2000-01


NOTE: Percentages for categories shown may not sum to total because of rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CDD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.
smaller, with only 77,638 students combined in the 2000-01 school year. Student/teacher ratios ranged from 12.9 students per teacher (Virgin Islands) to 19.1 (American Samoa), exhibiting about the same range as the 50 states and the District of Columbia (table 2). Each outlying area has less than 2 percent White, non-Hispanic students (table 5). The majority of students in American Samoa, Guam, and the Northern Marianas are Asian/Pacific Islander; in the Virgin Islands the majority of students are Black, non-Hispanic. Puerto Rico reported that all students are Hispanic.

Data source: The Common Core of Data (CCD) "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.
For technical information, see the complete report:
Young, B.A. (2002). Public School Student, Staff, and Graduate Counts by State: School Year 2000-01 (NCES 2002-348).
Author affiliation: B.A. Young, NCES.
For questions about content, contact Beth Aronstamm Young (beth.young@ed.gov).
To obtain the complete report (NCES 2002-348), visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch).

Table 1.-Public school student membership, by grade and state: School year 2000-01

| State | Total student membership | inde garten | Kindergarten | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 147,222,778 | 1795,597 | 3,381,629 | 3,634,724 | 3,632,608 | 3,673,058 | 3,707,931 | 3,702,792 |
| Alabama | 1740,176 | ${ }^{1} 11,020$ | 55,112 | 59,669 | 58,887 | 59,263 | 59,749 | 60,123 |
| Alaska | 133,356 | 1,210 | 9,677 | 9,786 | 9,817 | 10,700 | 10,646 | 10,743 |
| Arizona | 877,696 | 2,037 | 68,347 | 74,491 | 71,402 | 72,603 | 72,295 | 72,371 |
| Arkansas | 449,959 | 2,001 | 33,941 | 34,541 | 33,904 | 35,147 | 35,724 | 35,924 |
| California | 16,142,348 | 191,453 | 459,771 | 487,058 | 490,510 | 482,278 | 489,043 | 490,557 |
| Colorado | 724,508 | 15,377 | 51,039 | 55,144 | 55,709 | 56,984 | 57,056 | 57,404 |
| Connecticut | 562,179 | 10,484 | 41,570 | 44,347 | 43,860 | 44,711 | 44,682 | 45,562 |
| Delaware | 114,676 | 706 | 7,691 | 9,233 | 9,208 | 9,015 | 8,848 | 8,643 |
| District of Columbia | 68,925 | 4,289 | 5,357 | 6,253 | 6,213 | 5,839 | 5,830 | 5,281 |
| Florida | 2,434,821 | 55,120 | 175,812 | 186,708 | 186,474 | 191,028 | 194,320 | 192,575 |
| Georgia | 1,444,937 | 32,248 | 110,960 | 114,049 | 114,939 | 115,691 | 116,678 | 117,973 |
| Hawaii | 184,360 | 840 | 14,071 | 14,988 | 14,825 | 14,928 | 15,291 | 15,532 |
| Idaho | 245,117 | 2,174 | 17,093 | 18,096 | 18,348 | 18,753 | 18,964 | 19,464 |
| Illinois | 2,048,792 | 60,712 | 147,619 | 161,147 | 159,858 | 161,530 | 160,495 | 160,537 |
| Indiana | 989,225 | 5,567 | 70,727 | 78,786 | 78,021 | 78,386 | 79,738 | 79,147 |
| lowa | 495,080 | 5,797 | 33,977 | 33,946 | 34,952 | 35,818 | 36,448 | 36,975 |
| Kansas | 470,610 | 2,263 | 30,392 | 34,134 | 33,958 | 34,743 | 35,165 | 35,992 |
| Kentucky | 665,850 | 15,892 | 48,064 | 251,341 | 251,031 | 252,050 | 50,899 | 49,562 |
| Louisiana | 743,089 | 16,210 | 55,293 | 60,404 | 57,956 | 58,571 | 63,884 | 50,450 |
| Maine | 207,037 | 1,062 | 13,769 | 14,560 | 15,079 | 15,754 | 16,121 | 16,636 |
| Maryland | 852,920 | 20,031 | 56,073 | 63,751 | 65,339 | 65,834 | 69,279 | 67,431 |
| Massachusetts | 975,150 | 19,938 | 70,647 | 70,599 | 75,839 | 77,269 | 78,287 | 79,767 |
| Michigan | ${ }^{1} 1,743,337$ | 125,956 | 126,906 | 128,129 | 128,396 | 129,141 | 130,886 | 133,155 |
| Minnesota | 854,340 | 9,300 | 58,963 | 59,417 | 60,882 | 62,312 | 63,334 | 65,674 |
| Mississippi | 497,871 | 1,682 | 37,373 | 41,465 | 40,169 | 40,176 | 40,177 | 39,797 |
| Missouri | 912,744 | 17,980 | 63,634 | 66,043 | 68,355 | 71,586 | 71,208 | 70,594 |
| Montana | 154,875 | 537 | 10,129 | 10,959 | 10,946 | 11,597 | 11,682 | 12,152 |
| Nebraska | 286,199 | 4,900 | 20,210 | 20,384 | 20,647 | 20,985 | 21,357 | 22,007 |
| Nevada | 340,706 | 1,888 | 26,445 | 28,411 | 28,123 | 28,693 | 28,616 | 28,626 |
| New Hampshire | 208,461 | 1,879 | 9,188 | 16,337 | 15,929 | 16,720 | 16,852 | 17,552 |
| New Jersey | 1,307,828 | 21,931 | 89,717 | 99,888 | 99,751 | 100,184 | 100,622 | 100,541 |
| New Mexico | 320,306 | 3,090 | 22,065 | 24,201 | 24,577 | 24,984 | 25,493 | 25,515 |
| New York | 2,882,188 | 39,062 | 194,673 | 217,654 | 216,309 | 218,270 | 217,881 | 217,452 |
| North Carolina | 1,293,638 | 8,722 | 101,049 | 106,296 | 104,297 | 106,105 | 105,105 | 105,402 |
| North Dakota | 109,201 | 701 | 7,146 | 7,610 | 7,646 | 7,748 | 7,982 | 8,104 |
| Ohio | 1,835,049 | 22,988 | 128,640 | 139,802 | 140,025 | 141,308 | 143,373 | 143,398 |
| Oklahoma | 623,110 | 23,475 | 42,979 | 50,038 | 45,785 | 47,008 | 47,064 | 47,164 |
| Oregon | 546,231 | 686 | 37,739 | 40,208 | 40,632 | 42,253 | 43,436 | 43,762 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,814,311 | 2,479 | 119,318 | 134,814 | 135,850 | 138,337 | 142,366 | 144,247 |
| Rhode Island | 157,347 | 1,055 | 10,521 | 12,527 | 12,064 | 12,372 | 12,490 | 12,551 |
| South Carolina | 677,411 | 17,340 | 47,277 | 52,055 | 52,705 | 53,984 | 54,468 | 51,092 |
| South Dakota | 128,603 | 967 | 8,989 | 9,075 | 9,316 | 9,517 | 9,583 | 9,894 |
| Tennessee | 1909,388 | ${ }^{1} 13,539$ | 70,351 | 72,708 | 71,412 | 72,467 | 73,373 | 73,286 |
| Texas | 4,059,619 | 145,771 | 294,217 | 320,752 | 316,896 | 316,535 | 313,731 | 311,638 |
| Utah | 481,687 | 6,418 | 36,039 | 35,873 | 35,291 | 36,298 | 35,910 | 35,934 |
| Vermont | 102,049 | 2,371 | 6,511 | 7,051 | 7,166 | 7,445 | 7,736 | 7,995 |
| Virginia | 1,144,915 | 7,263 | 82,585 | 89,072 | 89,287 | 91,217 | 92,073 | 92,300 |
| Washington | 1,004,770 | 7,283 | 68,531 | 73,521 | 75,432 | 77,945 | 78,505 | 79,830 |
| West Virginia | 286,367 | 6,152 | 20,937 | 21,283 | 21,056 | 21,634 | 21,995 | 21,936 |
| Wisconsin | 879,476 | 23,751 | 56,507 | 59,962 | 61,205 | 62,810 | 64,455 | 65,570 |
| Wyoming | 89,940 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 5,988 | 6,158 | 6,330 | 6,532 | 6,736 | 6,975 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs ${ }^{3}$ | 46,938 | - | - | 4,125 | 4,045 | 4,187 | 4,021 | 3,775 |
| DoD overseas | 73,581 | 1,846 | 6,892 | 7,136 | 6,905 | 7,019 | 6,570 | 6,453 |
| DoD domestic | 34,174 | 3,357 | 4,068 | 3,873 | 3,628 | 3,442 | 3,089 | 2,901 |
| American Samoa | 15,702 | 1,369 | 1,038 | 1,254 | 1,330 | 1,266 | 1,157 | 1,170 |
| Guam | 32,473 | 570 | 2,596 | 2,767 | 2,288 | 2,718 | 2,613 | 2,707 |
| Northern Marianas | 10,004 | 579 | 589 | 858 | 941 | 825 | 890 | 834 |
| Puerto Rico | 612,725 | 1,139 | 42,957 | 49,807 | 48,585 | 46,956 | 47,296 | 49,553 |
| Virgin Islands | 19,459 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 1,189 | 1,391 | 1,409 | 1,548 | 1,650 | 1,554 |

See footnotes on second page of this table.

Table 1.—Public school student membership, by grade and state: School year 2000-01—Continued

| State | Grade 6 | Grade 7 | Grade 8 | Grade 9 | Grade 10 | Grade 11 | Grade 12 | Ungraded |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 3,658,460 | 3,623,913 | 3,532,370 | 3,958,471 | 3,486,928 | 3,080,361 | 2,799,484 | 554,542 |
| Alabama | 58,825 | 59,219 | 56,951 | 60,463 | 51,991 | 46,392 | 42,512 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Alaska | 10,624 | 10,862 | 10,377 | 11,582 | 10,110 | 8,887 | 8,335 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Arizona | 69,828 | 69,110 | 65,526 | 70,727 | 63,765 | 52,940 | 49,501 | 2,753 |
| Arkansas | 35,416 | 35,562 | 34,873 | 36,078 | 34,958 | 31,557 | 28,918 | 1,415 |
| California | 464,494 | 458,823 | 441,877 | 485,910 | 455,134 | 409,119 | 357,789 | 78,532 |
| Colorado | 56,330 | 56,139 | 55,386 | 61,200 | 54,010 | 49,250 | 43,480 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Connecticut | 44,536 | 44,096 | 42,597 | 45,525 | 40,608 | 37,010 | 32,591 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Delaware | 8,841 | 9,541 | 9,075 | 10,628 | 8,887 | 7,256 | 7,104 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| District of Columbia | 4,777 | 3,766 | 3,371 | 4,207 | 3,606 | 3,183 | 2,785 | 4,168 |
| Florida | 197,293 | 194,909 | 185,663 | 238,825 | 170,385 | 145,900 | 119,809 | ( $\dagger$ |
| Georgia | 116,072 | 112,249 | 109,124 | 126,793 | 99,934 | 85,910 | 72,317 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Hawaii | 14,579 | 13,772 | 13,424 | 15,915 | 13,148 | 12,560 | 10,408 | 79 |
| Idaho | 18,988 | 19,481 | 19,045 | 19,537 | 19,358 | 18,430 | 17,371 | 15 |
| Illinois | 158,587 | 151,830 | 149,045 | 165,220 | 150,473 | 132,793 | 124,760 | 4,186 |
| Indiana | 79,024 | 77,400 | 73,888 | 79,922 | 73,210 | 67,180 | 63,503 | 4,726 |
| Iowa | 36,576 | 36,704 | 36,458 | 40,660 | 39,929 | 37,592 | 36,892 | 12,356 |
| Kansas | 35,663 | 36,091 | 36,085 | 39,170 | 37,229 | 34,300 | 33,085 | 12,340 |
| Kentucky | 48,433 | 49,681 | 48,938 | 58,299 | 49,055 | 44,583 | 39,879 | 28,143 |
| Louisiana | 58,038 | 58,826 | 61,997 | 53,940 | 52,819 | 46,058 | 41,836 | 6,807 |
| Maine | 16,917 | 17,269 | 17,035 | 17,134 | 15,842 | 14,465 | 13,341 | 2,053 |
| Maryland | 67,323 | 66,493 | 64,647 | 71,705 | 62,410 | 55,766 | 50,962 | 5,876 |
| Massachusetts | 78,971 | 76,731 | 74,527 | 78,201 | 71,430 | 64,622 | 58,322 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Michigan | 127,565 | 124,898 | 123,080 | 134,402 | 121,513 | 105,759 | 94,837 | 108,714 |
| Minnesota | 65,148 | 66,482 | 66,254 | 70,729 | 71,064 | 67,208 | 67,573 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Mississippi | 38,479 | 38,919 | 36,588 | 39,390 | 33,717 | 28,773 | 26,291 | 14,875 |
| Missouri | 70,128 | 69,747 | 68,717 | 75,148 | 69,939 | 62,166 | 58,103 | 9,396 |
| Montana | 12,070 | 12,431 | 12,517 | 13,359 | 12,861 | 11,974 | 11,371 | 290 |
| Nebraska | 21,495 | 21,637 | 21,864 | 24,236 | 23,378 | 21,948 | 21,151 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Nevada | 27,340 | 26,550 | 25,327 | 29,972 | 19,998 | 21,477 | 18,519 | 721 |
| New Hampshire | 17,460 | 17,240 | 17,209 | 17,578 | 16,160 | 14,492 | 13,024 | 841 |
| New Jersey | 100,555 | 97,228 | 92,094 | 95,640 | 88,360 | 79,859 | 74,232 | 67,226 |
| New Mexico | 25,172 | 24,912 | 24,870 | 28,944 | 25,476 | 21,905 | 19,102 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| New York | 214,004 | 213,426 | 203,482 | 245,291 | 217,734 | 167,953 | 151,043 | 147,954 |
| North Carolina | 106,091 | 103,062 | 99,295 | 112,416 | 91,446 | 77,475 | 66,831 | 46 |
| North Dakota | 8,210 | 8,623 | 8,651 | 9,314 | 9,374 | 9,020 | 9,072 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Ohio | 142,996 | 142,969 | 139,740 | 156,710 | 139,229 | 125,760 | 119,704 | 8,407 |
| Oklahoma | 46,769 | 46,455 | 46,276 | 49,667 | 45,912 | 41,721 | 39,409 | 3,388 |
| Oregon | 43,569 | 42,676 | 42,364 | 45,541 | 43,602 | 39,984 | 37,055 | 2,724 |
| Pennsylvania | 144,127 | 146,032 | 143,638 | 157,559 | 142,177 | 128,868 | 122,048 | 12,451 |
| Rhode Island | 12,557 | 12,394 | 11,750 | 12,819 | 11,272 | 10,341 | 9,184 | 3,450 |
| South Carolina | 56,124 | 54,922 | 53,259 | 63,776 | 48,628 | 37,870 | 33,911 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| South Dakota | 9,999 | 10,084 | 10,303 | 11,043 | 10,389 | 9,932 | 9,354 | 158 |
| Tennessee | 71,180 | 69,159 | 66,429 | 73,141 | 64,349 | 54,746 | 48,802 | 14,446 |
| Texas | 308,392 | 310,696 | 304,419 | 360,704 | 287,355 | 248,570 | 219,943 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Utah | 35,190 | 35,520 | 34,579 | 35,538 | 36,489 | 36,210 | 35,484 | 10,914 |
| Vermont | 8,125 | 7,915 | 8,005 | 8,595 | 7,998 | 7,799 | 7,232 | 105 |
| Virginia | 91,743 | 88,338 | 87,455 | 98,371 | 86,395 | 74,045 | 70,337 | 4,434 |
| Washington | 78,729 | 77,431 | 77,160 | 87,322 | 80,453 | 74,048 | 68,580 | ( $\dagger$ |
| West Virginia | 22,055 | 22,007 | 21,902 | 23,723 | 21,849 | 19,684 | 19,716 | 438 |
| Wisconsin | 66,163 | 66,367 | 67,950 | 78,140 | 73,796 | 67,605 | 65,195 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Wyoming | 6,890 | 7,239 | 7,284 | 7,762 | 7,724 | 7,416 | 6,881 | 25 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | 4,026 | 3,724 | 3,634 | 3,826 | 3,024 | 2,376 | 1,966 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| DoD overseas | 6,017 | 5,504 | 4,957 | 4,445 | 3,912 | 3,190 | 2,735 | ( $\dagger$ |
| DoD domestic | 2,657 | 1,854 | 1,712 | 1,305 | 882 | 696 | 594 | 116 |
| American Samoa | 1,131 | 1,071 | 1,109 | 1,103 | 1,008 | 906 | 745 | 45 |
| Guam | 2,628 | 2,493 | 2,318 | 3,490 | 2,279 | 1,592 | 1,414 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Northern Marianas | 773 | 759 | 714 | 848 | 541 | 464 | 342 | 47 |
| Puerto Rico | 48,922 | 50,091 | 46,852 | 44,362 | 45,072 | 38,217 | 33,567 | 19,349 |
| Virgin Islands | 1,427 | 1,883 | 1,515 | 1,798 | 1,311 | 1,150 | 1,021 | 613 |

-Data missing.
†Not applicable.
${ }^{1}$ Data imputed based on current-year (fall 2000) data.
${ }^{2}$ Data disaggregated from reported total.
${ }^{3}$ Total students includes 4,209 students for which a grade level could not be determined. SOURCE: U.S.Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.

Table 2.-Public school student/teacher ratio, student membership, and teachers, by level of instruction and state: School year 2000-01

| State | Total student/ teacher ratio | Total student membership | Total teachers | Pre-kindergarten teachers | Kindergarten teachers | Elementary teachers | Secondary teachers | Teachers of ungraded classes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 16.0 | ${ }^{1} 47,222,778$ | 12,952,991 | 134,322 | 146,996 | 1,492,151 | 1,056,601 | 222,921 |
| Alabama | 15.4 | ${ }^{1} 740,176$ | 148,199 | ${ }^{1} 612$ | 3,410 | 23,910 | 20,267 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Alaska | 16.9 | 133,356 | 7,880 | 38 | 330 | 4,747 | 2,765 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Arizona | 19.8 | 877,696 | 44,438 | 142 | 1,709 | 30,065 | 12,522 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Arkansas | 14.1 | 449,959 | 31,947 | 100 | 1,975 | 11,866 | 13,665 | 4,341 |
| California | 20.6 | 16,142,348 | 1298,064 | 15,078 | 23,400 | 189,815 | 75,568 | 4,203 |
| Colorado | 17.3 | 724,508 | 41,983 | 439 | 2,267 | 18,703 | 20,574 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Connecticut | 13.7 | 562,179 | 41,044 | 184 | 1,521 | 22,399 | 11,944 | 4,996 |
| Delaware | 15.3 | 114,676 | 7,471 | 11 | 231 | 3,540 | 3,689 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| District of Columbia | 13.9 | 68,925 | 4,949 | 213 | 264 | 2,675 | 1,248 | 549 |
| Florida | 18.4 | 2,434,821 | 132,030 | 900 | 6,933 | 49,909 | 51,028 | 23,260 |
| Georgia | 15.9 | 1,444,937 | 91,044 | 1,921 | 5,283 | 45,831 | 38,009 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Hawaii | 16.9 | 184,360 | 10,927 | ${ }^{2} 118$ | ${ }^{2} 464$ | 25,402 | 4,896 | 47 |
| Idaho | 17.9 | 245,117 | 13,714 | 97 | 475 | 6,409 | 6,733 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Illinois | 16.1 | 2,048,792 | 127,620 | 1,530 | 4,927 | 70,026 | 31,727 | 19,410 |
| Indiana | 16.7 | 989,225 | 59,226 | 408 | 2,406 | 28,026 | 25,683 | 2,703 |
| lowa | 14.3 | 495,080 | 34,636 | 461 | 2,074 | 18,459 | 12,368 | 1,274 |
| Kansas | 14.4 | 470,610 | 32,742 | 262 | 1,168 | 13,198 | 14,680 | 3,434 |
| Kentucky | 16.8 | 665,850 | 39,589 | 728 | 1,311 | 19,503 | 11,750 | 6,297 |
| Louisiana | 14.9 | 743,089 | 49,916 | 472 | 2,626 | 31,677 | 14,797 | 344 |
| Maine | 12.5 | 207,037 | 16,559 | ${ }^{2} 221$ | ${ }^{2} 870$ | ${ }^{2} 10,141$ | 5,327 | ( $\dagger$ |
| Maryland | 16.3 | 852,920 | 52,433 | 628 | 1,900 | 28,990 | 20,915 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Massachusetts | 14.5 | 975,150 | 67,432 | 959 | 2,492 | 27,765 | 30,300 | 5,916 |
| Michigan | 18.0 | ${ }^{1} 1,743,337$ | 97,031 | 1,029 | 3,820 | 36,561 | 43,234 | 12,387 |
| Minnesota | 16.0 | 854,340 | 53,457 | 1,152 | 2,037 | 24,761 | 25,507 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Mississippi | 16.1 | 497,871 | 31,006 | 226 | 1,554 | 13,793 | 10,126 | 5,307 |
| Missouri | 14.1 | 912,744 | 64,739 | 1,267 | 3,252 | 28,221 | 31,385 | 614 |
| Montana | 14.9 | 154,875 | 10,411 | ${ }^{2} 140$ | ${ }^{2} 550$ | ²6,407 | 3,314 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Nebraska | 13.6 | 286,199 | 20,983 | ${ }^{2} 248$ | ${ }^{2} 978$ | ${ }^{2} 11,392$ | 8,365 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Nevada | 18.6 | 340,706 | 18,294 | 285 | 562 | 8,606 | 6,691 | 2,150 |
| New Hampshire | 14.5 | 208,461 | 14,341 | 97 | 320 | 9,565 | 4,359 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| New Jersey | 13.1 | 1,307,828 | 99,718 | 311 | 3,524 | 53,838 | 27,688 | 14,357 |
| New Mexico | 15.2 | 320,306 | 21,043 | 256 | 986 | 10,726 | 4,777 | 4,298 |
| New York | 13.9 | 2,882,188 | 206,961 | 2,356 | 11,653 | 93,891 | 68,649 | 30,412 |
| North Carolina | 15.5 | 1,293,638 | 83,680 | 835 | 5,354 | 44,563 | 29,357 | 3,571 |
| North Dakota | 13.4 | 109,201 | 8,141 | 111 | 273 | 4,478 | 3,279 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Ohio | 15.5 | 1,835,049 | 118,361 | 1,280 | 4,433 | 73,499 | 38,971 | 178 |
| Oklahoma | 15.1 | 623,110 | 41,318 | 635 | 1,610 | 17,184 | 17,707 | 4,182 |
| Oregon | 19.4 | 546,231 | 28,094 | 40 | 1,028 | 13,965 | 8,229 | 4,832 |
| Pennsylvania | 15.5 | 1,814,311 | 116,963 | ${ }^{2} 1,059$ | ²4,167 | ${ }^{2} 48,548$ | 48,018 | 15,171 |
| Rhode Island | 14.8 | 157,347 | 10,646 | 17 | 246 | 4,372 | 4,405 | 1,606 |
| South Carolina | 14.9 | 677,411 | 45,380 | 495 | 2,062 | 29,820 | 12,835 | 168 |
| South Dakota | 13.7 | 128,603 | 9,397 | 96 | 369 | 5,249 | 2,650 | 1,033 |
| Tennessee | 14.9 | 1909,388 | 61,233 | 245 | 3,823 | 40,357 | 15,585 | 1,223 |
| Texas | 14.8 | 4,059,619 | 274,826 | 4,818 | 15,184 | 114,821 | 108,539 | 31,464 |
| Utah | 21.9 | 481,687 | 22,008 | 191 | 845 | 9,536 | 9,027 | 2,409 |
| Vermont | 12.1 | 102,049 | 8,414 | 62 | 303 | 2,844 | 3,086 | 2,119 |
| Virginia | 12.5 | 1,144,915 | 191,560 | ${ }^{1} 403$ | 23,926 | ${ }^{2} 45,896$ | 41,335 | ( $\dagger$ |
| Washington | 19.7 | 1,004,770 | 51,098 | 41 | 2,017 | 23,757 | 20,426 | 4,857 |
| West Virginia | 13.7 | 286,367 | 20,930 | 177 | 1,111 | 9,005 | 6,905 | 3,732 |
| Wisconsin | 14.1 | 879,476 | 62,332 | 928 | 2,752 | 40,445 | 18,207 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Wyoming | 13.3 | 89,940 | 6,783 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 221 | 2,995 | 3,490 | 77 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | - | 46,938 | - | - | - | - | - | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| DoD overseas | 14.4 | 73,581 | 5,105 | 71 | 276 | 1,656 | 1,607 | 1,495 |
| DoD domestic | 14.2 | 34,174 | 2,399 | 93 | 180 | 893 | 509 | 725 |
| American Samoa | 19.1 | 15,702 | 820 | 119 | 39 | 424 | 223 | 15 |
| Guam | 16.4 | 32,473 | 1,975 | 25 | 114 | 838 | 998 | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Northern Marianas | 19.0 | 10,004 | 526 | 2 | 23 | 283 | 215 | 3 |
| Puerto Rico | 16.3 | 612,725 | 37,620 | 68 | 1,248 | 18,660 | 14,449 | 3,195 |
| Virgin Islands | 12.9 | 19,459 | 1,511 | ( $\dagger$ | 62 | 665 | 733 | 51 |

-Data missing.
$\dagger$ Not applicable.
${ }^{1}$ Data imputed based on current-year (fall 2000) data.
${ }^{2}$ Data disaggregated from reported total.
NOTE: Teacher counts are full-time-equivalency counts. Elementary and secondary teacher counts are not directly comparable across states due to differences in the grades included in these designations.

SOURCE: U.S.Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.

Table 3.-Number of staff employed by public elementary and secondary school systems and percentage of total staff, by category and state: School year 2000-01

| State | Total staff | Teachers |  | Instructional aides |  | Instructional coordinators and supervisors |  | Guidance counselors |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| United States | ${ }^{1} 5,726,822$ | 12,952,991 | 51.6 | ${ }^{1} 642,294$ | 11.2 | ${ }^{1} 40,664$ | 0.7 | 97,369 | 1.7 |
| Alabama | 189,823 | 148,199 | 53.7 | 6,738 | 7.5 | 484 | 0.5 | 1,686 | 1.9 |
| Alaska | ${ }^{1} 15,988$ | 7,880 | 49.3 | 2,197 | 13.7 | ${ }^{1} 139$ | 0.9 | 260 | 1.6 |
| Arizona | 90,115 | 44,438 | 49.3 | 12,391 | 13.8 | 153 | 0.2 | 1,152 | 1.3 |
| Arkansas | 61,917 | 31,947 | 51.6 | 6,061 | 9.8 | 299 | 0.5 | 1,427 | 2.3 |
| California | 1539,301 | 1298,064 | 55.3 | 63,852 | 11.8 | 6,342 | 1.2 | 6,398 | 1.2 |
| Colorado | 82,827 | 41,983 | 50.7 | 9,124 | 11.0 | 816 | 1.0 | 1,233 | 1.5 |
| Connecticut | 82,107 | 41,044 | 50.0 | 10,954 | 13.3 | 422 | 0.5 | 1,232 | 1.5 |
| Delaware | 12,618 | 7,471 | 59.2 | 928 | 7.4 | 135 | 1.1 | 235 | 1.9 |
| District of Columbia | 10,712 | 4,949 | 46.2 | 1,154 | 10.8 | 12 | 0.1 | 200 | 1.9 |
| Florida | 276,421 | 132,030 | 47.8 | 30,582 | 11.1 | 759 | 0.3 | 5,465 | 2.0 |
| Georgia | 184,867 | 91,044 | 49.2 | 21,612 | 11.7 | 1,205 | 0.7 | 3,074 | 1.7 |
| Hawaii | 18,352 | 10,927 | 59.5 | 1,316 | 7.2 | 445 | 2.4 | 628 | 3.4 |
| Idaho | 24,386 | 13,714 | 56.2 | 2,518 | 10.3 | 266 | 1.1 | 587 | 2.4 |
| Illinois | ${ }^{1} 250,643$ | 127,620 | 50.9 | 131,036 | 12.4 | 2,084 | 0.8 | 2,968 | 1.2 |
| Indiana | 126,834 | 59,226 | 46.7 | 17,708 | 14.0 | 1,533 | 1.2 | 1,832 | 1.4 |
| lowa | 67,765 | 34,636 | 51.1 | 8,307 | 12.3 | 419 | 0.6 | 1,228 | 1.8 |
| Kansas | 64,152 | 32,742 | 51.0 | 6,902 | 10.8 | 106 | 0.2 | 1,167 | 1.8 |
| Kentucky | 89,674 | 39,589 | 44.1 | 14,487 | 16.2 | 141 | 0.2 | 1,305 | 1.5 |
| Louisiana | 101,201 | 49,916 | 49.3 | 10,945 | 10.8 | 1,212 | 1.2 | 3,047 | 3.0 |
| Maine | 33,305 | 16,559 | 49.7 | 5,434 | 16.3 | 162 | 0.5 | 643 | 1.9 |
| Maryland | 96,504 | 52,433 | 54.3 | 8,849 | 9.2 | 1,198 | 1.2 | 2,080 | 2.2 |
| Massachusetts | 122,481 | 67,432 | 55.1 | 15,667 | 12.8 | 1,159 | 0.9 | 2,347 | 1.9 |
| Michigan | 210,481 | 97,031 | 46.1 | 24,596 | 11.7 | 1,007 | 0.5 | 3,110 | 1.5 |
| Minnesota | ${ }^{1} 103,570$ | 53,457 | 51.6 | 15,283 | 14.8 | 509 | 0.5 | 1,029 | 1.0 |
| Mississippi | 64,723 | 31,006 | 47.9 | 8,652 | 13.4 | 594 | 0.9 | 963 | 1.5 |
| Missouri | 121,614 | 64,739 | 53.2 | 10,530 | 8.7 | 828 | 0.7 | 2,655 | 2.2 |
| Montana | 119,512 | 10,411 | 53.4 | 12,346 | 12.0 | 159 | 0.8 | 433 | 2.2 |
| Nebraska | 39,925 | 20,983 | 52.6 | 4,277 | 10.7 | 347 | 0.9 | 769 | 1.9 |
| Nevada | 31,192 | 18,294 | 58.6 | 2,174 | 7.0 | 102 | 0.3 | 683 | 2.2 |
| New Hampshire | 28,055 | 14,341 | 51.1 | 5,056 | 18.0 | ${ }^{2} 175$ | 0.6 | 739 | 2.6 |
| New Jersey | 186,523 | 99,718 | 53.5 | 19,785 | 10.6 | 2,994 | 1.6 | 3,124 | 1.7 |
| New Mexico | 44,980 | 21,043 | 46.8 | 5,102 | 11.3 | 581 | 1.3 | 706 | 1.6 |
| New York | 416,236 | 206,961 | 49.7 | 40,618 | 9.8 | 1,920 | 0.5 | 6,072 | 1.5 |
| North Carolina | 162,431 | 83,680 | 51.5 | 27,447 | 16.9 | 817 | 0.5 | 3,302 | 2.0 |
| North Dakota | 15,115 | 8,141 | 53.9 | 1,716 | 11.4 | 98 | 0.6 | 274 | 1.8 |
| Ohio | 222,961 | 118,361 | 53.1 | 14,862 | 6.7 | 459 | 0.2 | 3,495 | 1.6 |
| Oklahoma | 75,148 | 41,318 | 55.0 | 6,366 | 8.5 | 173 | 0.2 | 1,566 | 2.1 |
| Oregon | 56,168 | 28,094 | 50.0 | 8,106 | 14.4 | 301 | 0.5 | 1,232 | 2.2 |
| Pennsylvania | 223,935 | 116,963 | 52.2 | 22,508 | 10.1 | 1,441 | 0.6 | 4,098 | 1.8 |
| Rhode Island | 17,737 | 10,646 | 60.0 | 2,295 | 12.9 | 53 | 0.3 | 288 | 1.6 |
| South Carolina | 185,584 | 45,380 | 53.0 | ${ }^{1} 10,262$ | 12.0 | 561 | 0.7 | 1,685 | 2.0 |
| South Dakota | 18,072 | 9,397 | 52.0 | 2,280 | 12.6 | 369 | 2.0 | 324 | 1.8 |
| Tennessee | 113,272 | 61,233 | 54.1 | 12,532 | 11.1 | ${ }^{2} 981$ | 0.9 | 1,801 | 1.6 |
| Texas | 542,791 | 274,826 | 50.6 | 55,468 | 10.2 | 1,288 | 0.2 | 9,439 | 1.7 |
| Utah | 40,717 | 22,008 | 54.1 | 5,426 | 13.3 | 599 | 1.5 | 637 | 1.6 |
| Vermont | 17,772 | 8,414 | 47.3 | 3,928 | 22.1 | 292 | 1.6 | 393 | 2.2 |
| Virginia | ${ }^{1} 167,074$ | 191,560 | 54.8 | 16,096 | 9.6 | 1,699 | 1.0 | 3,311 | 2.0 |
| Washington | 97,636 | 51,098 | 52.3 | 10,375 | 10.6 | ${ }^{2} 801$ | 0.8 | 1,957 | 2.0 |
| West Virginia | 38,549 | 20,930 | 54.3 | 3,018 | 7.8 | 339 | 0.9 | 661 | 1.7 |
| Wisconsin | 109,104 | 62,332 | 57.1 | 10,696 | 9.8 | 1,505 | 1.4 | 2,055 | 1.9 |
| Wyoming | 13,952 | 6,783 | 48.6 | 1,732 | 12.4 | 181 | 1.3 | 374 | 2.7 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |  |
| DoD overseas | 7,736 | 5,105 | 66.0 | 531 | 6.9 | 83 | 1.1 | 237 | 3.1 |
| DoD domestic | 4,054 | 2,399 | 59.2 | 417 | 10.3 | 70 | 1.7 | 110 | 2.7 |
| American Samoa | 1,639 | 820 | 50.0 | 127 | 7.7 | 35 | 2.1 | 38 | 2.3 |
| Guam | 3,836 | 1,975 | 51.5 | 693 | 18.1 | 125 | 3.3 | 34 | 0.9 |
| Northern Marianas | 1,047 | 526 | 50.2 | 216 | 20.6 | 6 | 0.6 | 15 | 1.4 |
| Puerto Rico | 69,188 | 37,620 | 54.4 | 236 | 0.3 | 397 | 0.6 | 866 | 1.3 |
| Virgin Islands | 2,899 | 1,511 | 52.1 | 307 | 10.6 | 19 | 0.7 | 81 | 2.8 |

See footnotes on second page of this table.

Table 3.-Number of staff employed by public elementary and secondary school systems and percentage of total staff, by category and state: School year 2000-01-Continued

| State | Librarians |  | Student/other support staff ${ }^{3}$ |  | School administrators |  | School district administrators |  | Administrative support staff |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| United States | 54,281 | 0.9 | ${ }^{1} 1,358,270$ | 23.7 | 141,407 | 2.5 | 58,891 | 1.0 | 1380,655 | 6.6 |
| Alabama | 1,317 | 1.5 | 23,467 | 26.1 | 3,294 | 3.7 | 1,203 | 1.3 | 3,435 | 3.8 |
| Alaska | 140 | 0.9 | 2,939 | 18.4 | 739 | 4.6 | 239 | 1.5 | 1,455 | 9.1 |
| Arizona | 811 | 0.9 | 21,921 | 24.3 | 2,008 | 2.2 | 393 | 0.4 | 6,848 | 7.6 |
| Arkansas | 1,011 | 1.6 | 16,708 | 27.0 | 1,617 | 2.6 | 671 | 1.1 | 2,176 | 3.5 |
| California | 1,386 | 0.3 | 296,544 | 17.9 | 13,009 | 2.4 | 2,599 | 0.5 | 51,107 | 9.5 |
| Colorado | 800 | 1.0 | 19,541 | 23.6 | 2,200 | 2.7 | 882 | 1.1 | 6,248 | 7.5 |
| Connecticut | 743 | 0.9 | 19,798 | 24.1 | 2,063 | 2.5 | 1,201 | 1.5 | 4,650 | 5.7 |
| Delaware | 120 | 1.0 | 2,386 | 18.9 | 349 | 2.8 | 268 | 2.1 | 726 | 5.8 |
| District of Columbia | 122 | 1.1 | 2,976 | 27.8 | 267 | 2.5 | 15 | 0.1 | 1,017 | 9.5 |
| Florida | 2,646 | 1.0 | 68,968 | 25.0 | 6,332 | 2.3 | 1,736 | 0.6 | 27,903 | 10.1 |
| Georgia | 2,069 | 1.1 | 50,268 | 27.2 | 4,573 | 2.5 | 1,726 | 0.9 | 9,296 | 5.0 |
| Hawaii | 291 | 1.6 | 3,202 | 17.4 | 475 | 2.6 | 136 | 0.7 | 932 | 5.1 |
| Idaho | 189 | 0.8 | 4,947 | 20.3 | 715 | 2.9 | 121 | 0.5 | 1,329 | 5.4 |
| Illinois | 1,986 | 0.8 | 158,700 | 23.4 | 5,812 | 2.3 | 3,887 | 1.6 | ${ }^{1} 16,550$ | 6.6 |
| Indiana | 1,063 | 0.8 | 33,979 | 26.8 | 2,946 | 2.3 | 942 | 0.7 | 7,605 | 6.0 |
| lowa | 673 | 1.0 | 15,134 | 22.3 | 2,119 | 3.1 | 1,112 | 1.6 | 4,137 | 6.1 |
| Kansas | 1,002 | 1.6 | 15,983 | 24.9 | 1,755 | 2.7 | 1,234 | 1.9 | 3,261 | 5.1 |
| Kentucky | 1,061 | 1.2 | 26,256 | 29.3 | 1,856 | 2.1 | 486 | 0.5 | 4,493 | 5.0 |
| Louisiana | 1,212 | 1.2 | 28,109 | 27.8 | 2,611 | 2.6 | 319 | 0.3 | 3,830 | 3.8 |
| Maine | 248 | 0.7 | 27,035 | 21.1 | 902 | 2.7 | 527 | 1.6 | 21,795 | 5.4 |
| Maryland | 1,106 | 1.1 | 22,060 | 22.9 | 3,058 | 3.2 | 1,049 | 1.1 | 4,671 | 4.8 |
| Massachusetts | 944 | 0.8 | 22,003 | 18.0 | 3,083 | 2.5 | 1,817 | 1.5 | 8,029 | 6.6 |
| Michigan | 1,623 | 0.8 | 65,556 | 31.1 | 5,394 | 2.6 | 2,085 | 1.0 | 10,079 | 4.8 |
| Minnesota | 1,016 | 1.0 | 21,750 | 21.0 | 1,871 | 1.8 | 1,973 | 1.9 | 16,682 | 6.5 |
| Mississippi | 983 | 1.5 | 16,160 | 25.0 | 1,686 | 2.6 | 980 | 1.5 | 3,699 | 5.7 |
| Missouri | 1,614 | 1.3 | ${ }^{2} 24,932$ | 20.5 | 2,967 | 2.4 | 1,223 | 1.0 | ${ }^{2} 12,126$ | 10.0 |
| Montana | 365 | 1.9 | 13,893 | 20.0 | 502 | 2.6 | 152 | 0.8 | 11,251 | 6.4 |
| Nebraska | 565 | 1.4 | 9,557 | 23.9 | 972 | 2.4 | 543 | 1.4 | 21,912 | 4.8 |
| Nevada | 299 | 1.0 | 6,612 | 21.2 | 908 | 2.9 | 223 | 0.7 | 1,897 | 6.1 |
| New Hampshire | 284 | 1.0 | 25,255 | 18.7 | 540 | 1.9 | 439 | 1.6 | 21,226 | 4.4 |
| New Jersey | 1,776 | 1.0 | 37,086 | 19.9 | 4,737 | 2.5 | 1,375 | 0.7 | 15,928 | 8.5 |
| New Mexico | 282 | 0.6 | 11,158 | 24.8 | 984 | 2.2 | 1,616 | 3.6 | 3,508 | 7.8 |
| New York | 3,135 | 0.8 | 115,296 | 27.7 | 7,668 | 1.8 | 2,925 | 0.7 | 31,641 | 7.6 |
| North Carolina | 2,284 | 1.4 | 38,723 | 23.8 | 4,551 | 2.8 | 1,547 | 1.0 | 80 | 0.0 |
| North Dakota | 192 | 1.3 | 3,346 | 22.1 | 406 | 2.7 | 457 | 3.0 | 485 | 3.2 |
| Ohio | 1,646 | 0.7 | 49,774 | 22.3 | 5,112 | 2.3 | 5,753 | 2.6 | 23,499 | 10.5 |
| Oklahoma | 1,019 | 1.4 | 16,890 | 22.5 | 2,023 | 2.7 | 728 | 1.0 | 5,065 | 6.7 |
| Oregon | 555 | 1.0 | 10,928 | 19.5 | 1,631 | 2.9 | 838 | 1.5 | 4,483 | 8.0 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,237 | 1.0 | 55,566 | 24.8 | 4,392 | 2.0 | 1,537 | 0.7 | 15,193 | 6.8 |
| Rhode Island | 53 | 0.3 | 2,614 | 14.7 | 338 | 1.9 | 155 | 0.9 | 1,295 | 7.3 |
| South Carolina | 1,123 | 1.3 | ${ }^{1} 17,981$ | 21.0 | 2,862 | 3.3 | 258 | 0.3 | 15,472 | 6.4 |
| South Dakota | 173 | 1.0 | 3,804 | 21.0 | 426 | 2.4 | 454 | 2.5 | 845 | 4.7 |
| Tennessee | 1,497 | 1.3 | ${ }^{2} 23,025$ | 20.3 | 4,188 | 3.7 | 1,092 | 1.0 | ²6,923 | 6.1 |
| Texas | 4,735 | 0.9 | ${ }^{2} 155,262$ | 28.6 | 13,550 | 2.5 | 2,844 | 0.5 | 25,379 | 4.7 |
| Utah | 309 | 0.8 | 7,967 | 19.6 | 956 | 2.3 | 106 | 0.3 | 2,709 | 6.7 |
| Vermont | 235 | 1.3 | 3,022 | 17.0 | 421 | 2.4 | 143 | 0.8 | 924 | 5.2 |
| Virginia | 2,094 | 1.3 | 33,835 | 20.3 | 3,901 | 2.3 | 4,264 | 2.6 | 10,314 | 6.2 |
| Washington | 1,301 | 1.3 | 221,767 | 22.3 | 2,692 | 2.8 | 1,132 | 1.2 | 6,513 | 6.7 |
| West Virginia | 389 | 1.0 | 9,556 | 24.8 | 1,077 | 2.8 | 358 | 0.9 | 2,221 | 5.8 |
| Wisconsin | 1,430 | 1.3 | 20,805 | 19.1 | 2,529 | 2.3 | 937 | 0.9 | 6,815 | 6.2 |
| Wyoming | 127 | 0.9 | 3,226 | 23.1 | 340 | 2.4 | 191 | 1.4 | 998 | 7.2 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DoD overseas | 157 | 2.0 | 596 | 7.7 | 269 | 3.5 | 44 | 0.6 | 714 | 9.2 |
| DoD domestic | 72 | 1.8 | 501 | 12.4 | 118 | 2.9 | 31 | 0.8 | 336 | 8.3 |
| American Samoa | 6 | 0.4 | 388 | 23.7 | 63 | 3.8 | 34 | 2.1 | 128 | 7.8 |
| Guam | 16 | 0.4 | 224 | 5.8 | 51 | 1.3 | 21 | 0.5 | 697 | 18.2 |
| Northern Marianas | 0 | 0.0 | 151 | 14.4 | 28 | 2.7 | 9 | 0.9 | 96 | 9.2 |
| Puerto Rico | 821 | 1.2 | 21,574 | 31.2 | 1,399 | 2.0 | 1,721 | 2.5 | 4,554 | 6.6 |
| Virgin Islands | 34 | 1.2 | 570 | 19.7 | 86 | 3.0 | 79 | 2.7 | 212 | 7.3 |

[^12]Table 4.—Public school membership, by race/ethnicity and state: School year 2000-01

| State | Students reported ${ }^{1}$ | American Indian/Alaska Native | Asian/Pacific Islander | Black, nonHispanic | Hispanic | White, nonHispanic |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 47,018,606 | 548,492 | 1,935,593 | 8,081,344 | 7,668,222 | 28,784,955 |
| Alabama | 728,327 | 5,190 | 5,383 | 265,600 | 9,543 | 442,611 |
| Alaska | 133,356 | 33,399 | 7,337 | 6,078 | 4,493 | 82,049 |
| Arizona | 877,696 | 58,159 | 18,049 | 40,483 | 297,703 | 463,302 |
| Arkansas | 449,959 | 2,202 | 3,951 | 104,947 | 16,163 | 322,696 |
| California | 6,015,676 | 51,926 | 667,630 | 510,779 | 2,613,480 | 2,171,861 |
| Colorado | 724,508 | 8,701 | 20,932 | 40,967 | 159,600 | 494,308 |
| Connecticut | 562,179 | 1,559 | 15,596 | 77,156 | 73,922 | 393,946 |
| Delaware | 114,710 | 299 | 2,620 | 35,347 | 6,843 | 69,601 |
| District of Columbia | 68,925 | 40 | 1,112 | 58,320 | 6,340 | 3,113 |
| Florida | 2,434,821 | 6,593 | 45,879 | 613,364 | 472,029 | 1,296,956 |
| Georgia | 1,444,937 | 2,330 | 32,127 | 551,805 | 68,760 | 789,915 |
| Hawaii | 184,360 | 776 | 133,382 | 4,278 | 8,312 | 37,612 |
| Idaho | 245,009 | 3,310 | 3,005 | 1,827 | 26,121 | 210,746 |
| Illinois | 2,048,792 | 3,474 | 68,796 | 436,568 | 315,446 | 1,224,508 |
| Indiana | 989,225 | 2,104 | 9,705 | 115,586 | 34,757 | 827,073 |
| lowa | 495,080 | 2,562 | 8,471 | 19,723 | 17,635 | 446,689 |
| Kansas | 465,911 | 6,081 | 10,325 | 41,347 | 41,452 | 366,706 |
| Kentucky | 641,141 | 1,213 | 4,124 | 68,356 | 6,219 | 561,229 |
| Louisiana | 743,089 | 4,725 | 9,392 | 355,290 | 10,485 | 363,197 |
| Maine | 207,037 | 1,377 | 2,151 | 2,476 | 1,265 | 199,768 |
| Maryland | 852,920 | 3,007 | 37,201 | 316,231 | 41,317 | 455,164 |
| Massachusetts | 975,150 | 2,711 | 43,004 | 83,228 | 104,207 | 742,000 |
| Michigan | 1,722,022 | 17,582 | 31,350 | 341,246 | 60,298 | 1,271,546 |
| Minnesota | 854,340 | 17,196 | 43,353 | 56,558 | 28,736 | 708,497 |
| Mississippi | 497,870 | 733 | 3,366 | 254,343 | 3,806 | 235,622 |
| Missouri | 912,744 | 2,875 | 10,617 | 159,199 | 16,669 | 723,384 |
| Montana | 154,875 | 16,293 | 1,473 | 877 | 2,658 | 133,574 |
| Nebraska | 286,199 | 4,370 | 4,345 | 19,102 | 20,762 | 237,620 |
| Nevada | 340,696 | 5,922 | 19,272 | 34,591 | 87,696 | 193,215 |
| New Hampshire | 208,461 | 477 | 2,694 | 2,340 | 3,827 | 199,123 |
| New Jersey | 1,307,828 | 2,626 | 82,432 | 233,334 | 200,652 | 788,784 |
| New Mexico | 320,306 | 35,595 | 3,461 | 7,622 | 160,708 | 112,920 |
| New York | 2,882,188 | 11,531 | 172,353 | 581,855 | 533,645 | 1,582,804 |
| North Carolina | 1,293,638 | 18,994 | 23,953 | 404,856 | 57,177 | 788,658 |
| North Dakota | 109,201 | 8,292 | 860 | 1,074 | 1,363 | 97,612 |
| Ohio | 1,835,049 | 2,292 | 20,722 | 299,874 | 31,049 | 1,481,112 |
| Oklahoma | 623,073 | 105,459 | 8,818 | 67,181 | 37,103 | 404,512 |
| Oregon | 536,918 | 11,424 | 21,581 | 15,590 | 56,453 | 431,870 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,814,311 | 2,240 | 36,325 | 274,697 | 81,641 | 1,419,408 |
| Rhode Island | 157,347 | 791 | 5,123 | 12,415 | 22,069 | 116,949 |
| South Carolina | 677,348 | 1,621 | 6,496 | 284,890 | 12,807 | 371,534 |
| South Dakota | 128,603 | 13,038 | 1,200 | 1,525 | 1,585 | 111,255 |
| Tennessee | 906,210 | 1,445 | 10,278 | 222,068 | 15,966 | 656,453 |
| Texas | 4,059,619 | 12,091 | 108,422 | 585,609 | 1,646,508 | 1,706,989 |
| Utah | 479,435 | 7,440 | 13,120 | 4,627 | 42,326 | 411,922 |
| Vermont | 102,049 | 577 | 1,446 | 1,117 | 596 | 98,313 |
| Virginia | 1,144,915 | 3,214 | 47,429 | 310,107 | 55,860 | 728,305 |
| Washington | 1,004,770 | 27,212 | 73,663 | 53,205 | 102,925 | 747,765 |
| West Virginia | 286,367 | 296 | 1,530 | 12,338 | 1,056 | 271,147 |
| Wisconsin | 879,476 | 12,342 | 28,959 | 88,253 | 39,958 | 709,964 |
| Wyoming | 89,940 | 2,786 | 780 | 1,095 | 6,231 | 79,048 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs ${ }^{2}$ | 46,938 | 46,938 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DoD overseas | 58,773 | 498 | 5,959 | 12,694 | 4,576 | 35,046 |
| DoD domestic | 29,807 | 200 | 1,055 | 7,739 | 5,492 | 15,321 |
| American Samoa | 15,702 | 0 | 15,702 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Guam | 32,473 | 28 | 31,724 | 106 | 68 | 547 |
| Northern Marianas | 10,004 | 0 | 9,972 | 5 | 0 | 27 |
| Puerto Rico ${ }^{2}$ | 612,725 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 612,725 | 0 |
| Virgin Islands | 19,461 | 20 | 46 | 16,693 | 2,552 | 150 |

[^13]Table 5.-Percentage of public school membership by race/ethnicity and state: School year 2000-01

| State | Total reported ${ }^{1}$ | American Indian/Alaska Native | Asian/Pacific Islander | Black, nonHispanic | Hispanic | White, nonHispanic |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 100.0 | 1.2 | 4.1 | 17.2 | 16.3 | 61.2 |
| Alabama | 100.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 36.5 | 1.3 | 60.8 |
| Alaska | 100.0 | 25.0 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 61.5 |
| Arizona | 100.0 | 6.6 | 2.1 | 4.6 | 33.9 | 52.8 |
| Arkansas | 100.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 23.3 | 3.6 | 71.7 |
| California | 100.0 | 0.9 | 11.1 | 8.5 | 43.4 | 36.1 |
| Colorado | 100.0 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 5.7 | 22.0 | 68.2 |
| Connecticut | 100.0 | 0.3 | 2.8 | 13.7 | 13.1 | 70.1 |
| Delaware | 100.0 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 30.8 | 6.0 | 60.7 |
| District of Columbia | 100.0 | 0.1 | 1.6 | 84.6 | 9.2 | 4.5 |
| Florida | 100.0 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 25.2 | 19.4 | 53.3 |
| Georgia | 100.0 | 0.2 | 2.2 | 38.2 | 4.8 | 54.7 |
| Hawaii | 100.0 | 0.4 | 72.3 | 2.3 | 4.5 | 20.4 |
| Idaho | 100.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 10.7 | 86.0 |
| Illinois | 100.0 | 0.2 | 3.4 | 21.3 | 15.4 | 59.8 |
| Indiana | 100.0 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 11.7 | 3.5 | 83.6 |
| Iowa | 100.0 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 90.2 |
| Kansas | 100.0 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 8.9 | 8.9 | 78.7 |
| Kentucky | 100.0 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 10.7 | 1.0 | 87.5 |
| Louisiana | 100.0 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 47.8 | 1.4 | 48.9 |
| Maine | 100.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 96.5 |
| Maryland | 100.0 | 0.4 | 4.4 | 37.1 | 4.8 | 53.4 |
| Massachusetts | 100.0 | 0.3 | 4.4 | 8.5 | 10.7 | 76.1 |
| Michigan | 100.0 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 19.8 | 3.5 | 73.8 |
| Minnesota | 100.0 | 2.0 | 5.1 | 6.6 | 3.4 | 82.9 |
| Mississippi | 100.0 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 51.1 | 0.8 | 47.3 |
| Missouri | 100.0 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 17.4 | 1.8 | 79.3 |
| Montana | 100.0 | 10.5 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 86.2 |
| Nebraska | 100.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 83.0 |
| Nevada | 100.0 | 1.7 | 5.7 | 10.2 | 25.7 | 56.7 |
| New Hampshire | 100.0 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 95.5 |
| New Jersey | 100.0 | 0.2 | 6.3 | 17.8 | 15.3 | 60.3 |
| New Mexico | 100.0 | 11.1 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 50.2 | 35.3 |
| New York | 100.0 | 0.4 | 6.0 | 20.2 | 18.5 | 54.9 |
| North Carolina | 100.0 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 31.3 | 4.4 | 61.0 |
| North Dakota | 100.0 | 7.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 89.4 |
| Ohio | 100.0 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 16.3 | 1.7 | 80.7 |
| Oklahoma | 100.0 | 16.9 | 1.4 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 64.9 |
| Oregon | 100.0 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 10.5 | 80.4 |
| Pennsylvania | 100.0 | 0.1 | 2.0 | 15.1 | 4.5 | 78.2 |
| Rhode Island | 100.0 | 0.5 | 3.3 | 7.9 | 14.0 | 74.3 |
| South Carolina | 100.0 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 42.1 | 1.9 | 54.9 |
| South Dakota | 100.0 | 10.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 86.5 |
| Tennessee | 100.0 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 24.5 | 1.8 | 72.4 |
| Texas | 100.0 | 0.3 | 2.7 | 14.4 | 40.6 | 42.0 |
| Utah | 100.0 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 8.8 | 85.9 |
| Vermont | 100.0 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 96.3 |
| Virginia | 100.0 | 0.3 | 4.1 | 27.1 | 4.9 | 63.6 |
| Washington | 100.0 | 2.7 | 7.3 | 5.3 | 10.2 | 74.4 |
| West Virginia | 100.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 4.3 | 0.4 | 94.7 |
| Wisconsin | 100.0 | 1.4 | 3.3 | 10.0 | 4.5 | 80.7 |
| Wyoming | 100.0 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 6.9 | 87.9 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs ${ }^{2}$ | 100.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| DoD overseas | 100.0 | 0.8 | 10.1 | 21.6 | 7.8 | 59.6 |
| DoD domestic | 100.0 | 0.7 | 3.5 | 26.0 | 18.4 | 51.4 |
| American Samoa | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Guam | 100.0 | 0.1 | 97.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1.7 |
| Northern Marianas | 100.0 | 0.0 | 99.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Puerto Rico ${ }^{2}$ | 100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.0 |
| Virgin Islands | 100.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 85.8 | 13.1 | 0.8 |

[^14]SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.

Table 6.-Number of public high school completers, by state: School year 1999-2000

| State | Total high school completers | Diploma recipients | Other high school completers | High school equivalency recipients ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | - | 2,546,102 | 141,638 | - |
| Alabama | 43,459 | 37,819 | 2,535 | 3,105 |
| Alaska | 7,968 | 6,615 | 53 | 1,300 |
| Arizona | - | 38,304 | 375 | - |
| Arkansas | 36,616 | 27,335 | 2,176 | 7,105 |
| California | 328,490 | 309,866 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 18,624 |
| Colorado | 42,501 | 38,924 | 140 | 3,437 |
| Connecticut | 33,086 | 31,562 | 33 | 1,491 |
| Delaware | 6,469 | 6,108 | 78 | 283 |
| District of Columbia | - | 2,695 | 221 | - |
| Florida | 124,285 | 106,708 | 3,997 | 13,580 |
| Georgia | - | 62,563 | 5,334 | - |
| Hawaii | - | 10,437 | 229 | - |
| Idaho | - | 16,170 | 37 | - |
| Illinois | - | 111,835 | ( $\dagger$ ) | - |
| Indiana | - | 57,023 | 1,896 | - |
| lowa | 36,447 | 33,926 | 124 | 2,397 |
| Kansas | - | 29,102 | ( $\dagger$ ) | - |
| Kentucky | 43,430 | 36,830 | 339 | 6,261 |
| Louisiana | 43,817 | 38,430 | 960 | 4,427 |
| Maine | 12,674 | 12,148 | 97 | 429 |
| Maryland | 50,991 | 47,849 | 461 | 2,681 |
| Massachusetts | - | 52,950 | ( $\dagger$ ) | - |
| Michigan | 91,246 | 89,986 | 459 | 801 |
| Minnesota | 60,257 | 57,372 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 2,885 |
| Mississippi | 26,756 | 24,232 | 2,092 | 432 |
| Missouri | 58,050 | 52,848 | 99 | 5,103 |
| Montana | 12,250 | 10,903 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 1,347 |
| Nebraska | - | 20,149 | 172 | - |
| Nevada | 17,444 | 14,551 | 839 | 2,054 |
| New Hampshire | - | 11,829 | - | 915 |
| New Jersey | - | 74,423 | - | - |
| New Mexico | 20,883 | 18,031 | 541 | 2,311 |
| New York | 166,293 | 141,731 | 5,553 | 19,009 |
| North Carolina | 69,872 | 62,140 | 704 | 7,028 |
| North Dakota | 10,452 | 8,606 | ( $\dagger$ | 1,846 |
| Ohio | 120,541 | 111,668 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 8,873 |
| Oklahoma | 45,742 | 37,646 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 8,096 |
| Oregon | - | 30,151 | 3,282 | - |
| Pennsylvania | 123,031 | 113,959 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 9,072 |
| Rhode Island | 9,216 | 8,477 | 18 | 721 |
| South Carolina | - | 31,617 | 2,301 | - |
| South Dakota | - | 9,278 | ( $\dagger$ ) | - |
| Tennessee | - | 41,568 | 4,257 | - |
| Texas | 214,880 | 212,925 | ( $\dagger$ ) | 1,955 |
| Utah | 35,540 | 32,501 | 312 | 2,727 |
| Vermont | 6,714 | 6,675 | 23 | 16 |
| Virginia | 72,420 | 65,596 | 1,862 | 4,962 |
| Washington | - - | 57,597 | - | 5,235 |
| West Virginia | 20,587 | 19,437 | 12 | 1,138 |
| Wisconsin | - | 58,545 | - | 8,377 |
| Wyoming | - | 6,462 | 27 | - |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | - | - | - | - |
| DoD overseas | - | 2,642 | 0 | - |
| DoD domestic | - | 560 | - | - |
| American Samoa | - | 698 | 3 | 2 |
| Guam | - | 1,406 | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | - | 360 | - | - |
| Puerto Rico | - | 30,856 | - | 12,917 |
| Virgin Islands | - | 1,060 | - | - |

—Data missing.
$\dagger$ Not applicable.
${ }^{1}$ Total other high school completers does not include New Hampshire, New Jersey, Washington, and Wisconsin.
${ }^{2}$ Includes recipients age 19 or younger, except in Minnesota, where they are age 20 or younger.
NOTE:High school completer categories may include students not included in 12th-grade membership.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.

Table 7.-Public diploma recipients, by race/ethnicity and state: School year 1999-2000

| State | Total reported* | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/Pacific Islander | Black, nonHispanic | Hispanic | White, nonHispanic |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama | 37,798 | 465 | 363 | 12,562 | 223 | 24,185 |
| Alaska | 6,615 | 1,257 | 347 | 245 | 190 | 4,576 |
| Arizona | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Arkansas | 27,335 | 123 | 315 | 5,782 | 508 | 20,607 |
| California | 308,905 | 2,655 | 45,499 | 22,536 | 100,637 | 137,578 |
| Colorado | 38,924 | 321 | 1,288 | 1,693 | 5,172 | 30,450 |
| Connecticut | 31,562 | 84 | 920 | 3,511 | 2,739 | 24,308 |
| Delaware | 6,107 | 11 | 168 | 1,510 | 181 | 4,237 |
| District of Columbia | 2,695 | 1 | 63 | 2,333 | 200 | 98 |
| Florida | 106,708 | 236 | 3,067 | 22,595 | 16,092 | 64,718 |
| Georgia | 62,563 | 89 | 1,709 | 20,180 | 1,085 | 39,500 |
| Hawaii | 10,437 | 27 | 7,841 | 172 | 491 | 1,906 |
| Idaho | 16,168 | 130 | 234 | 64 | 948 | 14,792 |
| Illinois | 111,835 | 206 | 4,750 | 16,416 | 10,873 | 79,590 |
| Indiana | 57,023 | 68 | 626 | 4,328 | 1,186 | 50,815 |
| lowa | 33,926 | 74 | 547 | 734 | 537 | 32,034 |
| Kansas | 29,102 | 275 | 681 | 1,766 | 1,205 | 25,175 |
| Kentucky | 36,830 | 555 | 239 | 2,902 | 197 | 32,937 |
| Louisiana | 38,430 | 210 | 659 | 14,831 | 503 | 22,227 |
| Maine | 12,148 | 58 | 128 | 90 | 63 | 11,809 |
| Maryland | 47,849 | 120 | 2,566 | 15,252 | 1,489 | 28,422 |
| Massachusetts | 52,950 | 111 | 2,322 | 4,030 | 3,505 | 42,982 |
| Michigan | 89,986 | 841 | 1,894 | 5,718 | 1,890 | 79,643 |
| Minnesota | 57,372 | 629 | 2,280 | 1,683 | 885 | 51,895 |
| Mississippi | 24,232 | 22 | 152 | 11,322 | 55 | 12,681 |
| Missouri | 52,848 | 124 | 829 | 6,683 | 643 | 44,569 |
| Montana | 10,903 | 681 | 82 | 23 | 134 | 9,983 |
| Nebraska | 20,149 | 126 | 327 | 808 | 673 | 18,215 |
| Nevada | 14,551 | 204 | 920 | 1,265 | 1,863 | 10,299 |
| New Hampshire | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| New Jersey | 74,423 | 207 | 5,198 | 11,102 | 8,607 | 49,309 |
| New Mexico | 18,031 | 1,858 | 207 | 416 | 7,591 | 7,959 |
| New York | 141,731 | 438 | 9,859 | 20,798 | 15,853 | 94,783 |
| North Carolina | 62,140 | 729 | 1,313 | 16,592 | 1,061 | 42,445 |
| North Dakota | 8,606 | 388 | 52 | 58 | 68 | 8,040 |
| Ohio | 111,668 | 102 | 1,444 | 11,253 | 656 | 98,213 |
| Oklahoma | 37,646 | 5,646 | 657 | 3,132 | 1,260 | 26,951 |
| Oregon | 29,782 | 448 | 1,340 | 519 | 1,595 | 25,880 |
| Pennsylvania | 113,959 | 67 | 2,395 | 11,713 | 2,825 | 96,959 |
| Rhode Island | 8,477 | 14 | 292 | 464 | 708 | 6,999 |
| South Carolina | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| South Dakota | 9,278 | 326 | 76 | 60 | 69 | 8,747 |
| Tennessee | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Texas | 212,925 | 521 | 6,862 | 27,507 | 68,314 | 109,721 |
| Utah | 32,501 | 328 | 731 | 168 | 1,349 | 29,925 |
| Vermont | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Virginia | 65,596 | 163 | 3,070 | 15,042 | 2,039 | 45,282 |
| Washington | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Virginia | 19,437 | 23 | 134 | 678 | 73 | 18,529 |
| Wisconsin | 58,545 | 532 | 1,520 | 2,573 | 1,446 | 52,474 |
| Wyoming | 6,462 | 85 | 49 | 29 | 353 | 5,946 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DoD overseas | 2,362 | 0 | 387 | 434 | 204 | 1,337 |
| DoD domestic | 518 | 0 | 31 | 101 | 171 | 215 |
| American Samoa | 698 | 0 | 698 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Guam | 1,404 | 0 | 1,354 | 2 | 8 | 40 |
| Northern Marianas | 360 | 0 | 351 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Puerto Rico | 30,856 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30,856 | 0 |
| Virgin Islands | 1,060 | 0 | 0 | 969 | 81 | 10 |

-Data missing.
*Total excludes students for whom race/ethnicity was not reported.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education,"2000-01.

Table 8.-Other public high school completers, by race/ethnicity and state: School year 1999-2000

| State | Total reported* | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/Pacific Islander | Black, nonHispanic | Hispanic | White, nonHispanic |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama | 2,534 | 48 | 20 | 1,298 | 25 | 1,143 |
| Alaska | 53 | 14 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 29 |
| Arizona | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Arkansas | 2,176 | 10 | 8 | 604 | 20 | 1,534 |
| California | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Colorado | 140 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 19 | 112 |
| Connecticut | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Delaware | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District of Columbia | 221 | 0 | 0 | 216 | 1 | 4 |
| Florida | 3,997 | 10 | 81 | 1,910 | 983 | 1,013 |
| Georgia | 5,334 | 9 | 121 | 3,407 | 162 | 1,635 |
| Hawaii | 229 | 1 | 160 | 5 | 22 | 41 |
| Idaho | 37 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 33 |
| Illinois | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Indiana | 1,896 | 2 | 39 | 349 | 106 | 1,400 |
| Iowa | 124 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 114 |
| Kansas | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ |
| Kentucky | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Louisiana | 960 | 6 | 4 | 647 | 7 | 296 |
| Maine | 97 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 90 |
| Maryland | 461 | 2 | 15 | 213 | 19 | 212 |
| Massachusetts | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Michigan | 459 | 7 | 10 | 160 | 23 | 259 |
| Minnesota | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Mississippi | 1,660 | 1 | 1 | 1,199 | 0 | 459 |
| Missouri | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Montana | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Nebraska | 172 | 6 | 2 | 14 | 17 | 133 |
| Nevada | 839 | 12 | 70 | 241 | 262 | 254 |
| New Hampshire | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| New Jersey | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| New Mexico | 541 | 105 | 4 | 12 | 273 | 147 |
| New York | 5,553 | 27 | 700 | 675 | 1,099 | 3,052 |
| North Carolina | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Dakota | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Ohio | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Oklahoma | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Oregon | 3,255 | 71 | 143 | 110 | 306 | 2,625 |
| Pennsylvania | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ |
| Rhode Island | 18 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 |
| South Carolina | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| South Dakota | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Tennessee | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Texas | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ | ( $\dagger$ ) | ( $\dagger$ ) |
| Utah | 312 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 41 | 246 |
| Vermont | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Virginia | 1,862 | 0 | 43 | 513 | 55 | 1,251 |
| Washington | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Virginia | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 |
| Wisconsin | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wyoming | 27 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 17 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DoD overseas | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DoD domestic | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| American Samoa | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Guam | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Puerto Rico | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Virgin Islands | - | - | - | - | - | - |

—Data missing.
$\dagger$ Not applicable.
*Total excludes students for whom race/ethnicity was not reported.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public
Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.

Table 9.-High school equivalencies, by race/ethnicity and state: School year 1999-2000

| State | Total reported* | American Indian/ Alaska Native | Asian/Pacific Islander | Black, nonHispanic | Hispanic | White, nonHispanic |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alaska | 1,300 | 237 | 36 | 43 | 38 | 946 |
| Arizona | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Arkansas | 6,774 | 116 | 6 | 959 | 288 | 5,405 |
| California | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Colorado | 3,437 | 81 | 77 | 212 | 705 | 2,362 |
| Connecticut | 1,491 | 16 | 19 | 235 | 206 | 1,015 |
| Delaware | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District of Columbia | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Florida | 13,580 | 98 | 170 | 1,213 | 2,020 | 10,079 |
| Georgia | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hawaii | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Idaho | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Illinois | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indiana | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Iowa | 2,397 | 49 | 31 | 268 | 151 | 1,898 |
| Kansas | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kentucky | 6,261 | 110 | 28 | 1,409 | 226 | 4,488 |
| Louisiana | 4,427 | 89 | 43 | 775 | 185 | 3,335 |
| Maine | 429 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 6 | 412 |
| Maryland | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Massachusetts | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Michigan | 801 | 6 | 14 | 83 | 41 | 657 |
| Minnesota | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mississippi | 432 | - | 1 | 138 | - | 293 |
| Missouri | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Montana | 1,347 | 172 | 5 | 6 | 60 | 1,104 |
| Nebraska | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nevada | 1,970 | 67 | 71 | 157 | 361 | 1,314 |
| New Hampshire | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| New Jersey | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| New Mexico | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| New York | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Carolina | 7,028 | 116 | 73 | 1,409 | 194 | 5,236 |
| North Dakota | 1,846 | 602 | 9 | 28 | 64 | 1,143 |
| Ohio | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oklahoma | 7,834 | 1,042 | 59 | 784 | 487 | 5,462 |
| Oregon | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Pennsylvania | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rhode Island | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| South Carolina | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| South Dakota | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tennessee | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Texas | 1,955 | 4 | 32 | 278 | 695 | 946 |
| Utah | 2,727 | 101 | 66 | 87 | 319 | 2,154 |
| Vermont | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Virginia | 4,962 | 26 | 90 | 905 | 278 | 3,663 |
| Washington |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Virginia | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wisconsin | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wyoming | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DoD overseas | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| DoD domestic | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| American Samoa | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Guam | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Puerto Rico | 12,917 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,917 | 0 |
| Virgin Islands | - | - | - | - | - | - |

[^15]Table 10.-Public school student membership and total teachers, by state: School years 1990-91 and 2000-01

| State | Total student membership |  |  | Total teachers |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1990-91 | 2000-01 | Percent change from 1990-91 to 2000-01 | 1990-91 | 2000-01 | Percent change from 1990-91 to 2000-01 |
| United States | 41,216,683 | 47,222,778 | 14.6 | 2,398,169 | 2,952,991 | 23.1 |
| Alabama | 721,806 | 740,176 | 2.5 | 36,266 | 48,199 | 32.9 |
| Alaska | 113,903 | 133,356 | 17.1 | 6,710 | 7,880 | 17.4 |
| Arizona | 639,853 | 877,696 | 37.2 | 32,987 | 44,438 | 34.7 |
| Arkansas | 436,286 | 449,959 | 3.1 | 25,984 | 31,947 | 22.9 |
| California | 4,950,474 | 6,142,348 | 24.1 | 217,228 | 298,064 | 37.2 |
| Colorado | 574,213 | 724,508 | 26.2 | 32,342 | 41,983 | 29.8 |
| Connecticut | 469,123 | 562,179 | 19.8 | 34,785 | 41,044 | 18.0 |
| Delaware | 99,658 | 114,676 | 15.1 | 5,961 | 7,471 | 25.3 |
| District of Columbia | 80,694 | 68,925 | -14.6 | 5,950 | 4,949 | -16.8 |
| Florida | 1,861,592 | 2,434,821 | 30.8 | 108,088 | 132,030 | 22.2 |
| Georgia | 1,151,687 | 1,444,937 | 25.5 | 63,058 | 91,044 | 44.4 |
| Hawaii | 171,708 | 184,360 | 7.4 | 9,083 | 10,927 | 20.3 |
| Idaho | 220,840 | 245,117 | 11.0 | 11,254 | 13,714 | 21.9 |
| Illinois | 1,821,407 | 2,048,792 | 12.5 | 108,775 | 127,620 | 17.3 |
| Indiana | 954,525 | 989,225 | 3.6 | 54,806 | 59,226 | 8.1 |
| lowa | 483,652 | 495,080 | 2.4 | 31,045 | 34,636 | 11.6 |
| Kansas | 437,034 | 470,610 | 7.7 | 29,140 | 32,742 | 12.4 |
| Kentucky | 636,401 | 665,850 | 4.6 | 36,777 | 39,589 | 7.6 |
| Louisiana | 784,757 | 743,089 | -5.3 | 45,401 | 49,916 | 9.9 |
| Maine | 215,149 | 207,037 | -3.8 | 15,513 | 16,559 | 6.7 |
| Maryland | 715,176 | 852,920 | 19.3 | 42,562 | 52,433 | 23.2 |
| Massachusetts | 834,314 | 975,150 | 16.9 | 54,003 | 67,432 | 24.9 |
| Michigan | 1,584,431 | 1,743,337 | 10.0 | 80,008 | 97,031 | 21.3 |
| Minnesota | 756,374 | 854,340 | 13.0 | 43,574 | 53,457 | 22.7 |
| Mississippi | 502,417 | 497,871 | -0.9 | 28,062 | 31,006 | 10.5 |
| Missouri | 816,558 | 912,744 | 11.8 | 52,359 | 64,739 | 23.6 |
| Montana | 152,974 | 154,875 | 1.2 | 9,613 | 10,411 | 8.3 |
| Nebraska | 274,081 | 286,199 | 4.4 | 18,764 | 20,983 | 11.8 |
| Nevada | 201,316 | 340,706 | 69.2 | 10,373 | 18,294 | 76.4 |
| New Hampshire | 172,785 | 208,461 | 20.6 | 10,637 | 14,341 | 34.8 |
| New Jersey | 1,089,646 | 1,307,828 | 20.0 | 79,886 | 99,718 | 24.8 |
| New Mexico | 301,881 | 320,306 | 6.1 | 16,703 | 21,043 | 26.0 |
| New York | 2,598,337 | 2,882,188 | 10.9 | 176,390 | 206,961 | 17.3 |
| North Carolina | 1,086,871 | 1,293,638 | 19.0 | 64,283 | 83,680 | 30.2 |
| North Dakota | 117,825 | 109,201 | -7.3 | 7,591 | 8,141 | 7.2 |
| Ohio | 1,771,089 | 1,835,049 | 3.6 | 103,088 | 118,361 | 14.8 |
| Oklahoma | 579,087 | 623,110 | 7.6 | 37,221 | 41,318 | 11.0 |
| Oregon | 472,394 | 546,231 | 15.6 | 26,174 | 28,094 | 7.3 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,667,834 | 1,814,311 | 8.8 | 100,275 | 116,963 | 16.6 |
| Rhode Island | 138,813 | 157,347 | 13.4 | 9,522 | 10,646 | 11.8 |
| South Carolina | 622,112 | 677,411 | 8.9 | 36,963 | 45,380 | 22.8 |
| South Dakota | 129,164 | 128,603 | -0.4 | 8,511 | 9,397 | 10.4 |
| Tennessee | 824,595 | 909,388 | 10.3 | 43,051 | 61,233 | 42.2 |
| Texas | 3,382,887 | 4,059,619 | 20.0 | 219,298 | 274,826 | 25.3 |
| Utah | 446,652 | 481,687 | 7.8 | 17,884 | 22,008 | 23.1 |
| Vermont | 95,762 | 102,049 | 6.6 | 7,257 | 8,414 | 15.9 |
| Virginia | 998,601 | 1,144,915 | 14.7 | 63,638 | 91,560 | 43.9 |
| Washington | 839,709 | 1,004,770 | 19.7 | 41,764 | 51,098 | 22.3 |
| West Virginia | 322,389 | 286,367 | -11.2 | 21,476 | 20,930 | -2.5 |
| Wisconsin | 797,621 | 879,476 | 10.3 | 49,302 | 62,332 | 26.4 |
| Wyoming | 98,226 | 89,940 | -8.4 | 6,784 | 6,783 | 0.0 |
| Outlying areas, DoD Dependents Schools, and Bureau of Indian Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | - | 46,938 | - | - | - | - |
| DoD overseas | - | 73,581 | - | - | 5,105 | - |
| DoD domestic | - | 34,174 | - | - | 2,399 | - |
| American Samoa | 12,463 | 15,702 | 26.0 | 662 | 820 | 23.9 |
| Guam | 26,391 | 32,473 | 23.0 | 1,543 | 1,975 | 28.0 |
| Northern Marianas | 6,449 | 10,004 | 55.1 | 416 | 526 | 26.4 |
| Puerto Rico | 644,734 | 612,725 | -5.0 | 34,260 | 37,620 | 9.8 |
| Virgin Islands | 21,750 | 19,459 | -10.5 | 1,575 | 1,511 | -4.1 |

—Data missing.
NOTE:Teacher counts are full-time-equivalency counts.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/ Secondary Education,"1990-91 and 2000-01.

# Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education: School Year 1999-2000 

Frank Johnson

This article was originally published as a Statistics in Brief report. The universe data are primarily from the "National Public Education Financial Survey" (NPEFS), part of the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD). Technical notes and definitions from the original report have been omitted.

Nearly $\$ 373$ billion of revenues were raised to fund public education for grades prekindergarten through 12 in school year 1999-2000. Current expenditures (those excluding construction, equipment, and debt financing) came to almost $\$ 324$ billion. Three out of every five current expenditure dollars were spent on teachers, textbooks, and other instructional services and supplies. An average of $\$ 6,911$ was spent on each student-an increase of 6.2 percent from \$6,508 in school year 1998-99 (in unadjusted dollars).* Total expenditures for public education, including school construction, debt financing, community services, and adult education programs, came to nearly $\$ 382$ billion.

These and other financial data on public elementary and secondary education are collected and reported each year by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), U.S. Department of Education. The data are part of the "National Public Education Financial Survey" (NPEFS), one of the components of the Common Core of Data (CCD) collection of surveys.

## Revenues for Public Elementary and Secondary Education

About $\$ 373$ billion was collected for public elementary and secondary education for school year 1999-2000 in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (table 1). Total revenues ranged from a high of around $\$ 45$ billion in California, which serves about 1 out of every 8 students in the nation, to a low of about $\$ 750$ million in North Dakota, which serves about 1 out of every 416 students in the nation. Nationally, revenues increased an average of 7.4 percent over the previous year's revenues of $\$ 347$ billion (in unadjusted dollars).

By far, the greatest part of education revenues came from nonfederal sources (state, intermediate, and local governments), which together provided about $\$ 346$ billion, or 92.7 percent of all revenues. The federal government contribution to education revenues made up the remaining $\$ 27$ billion. The relative contributions from these levels of government can be expressed as portions of the typical

[^16]education dollar (figure 1). For school year 1999-2000, local and intermediate sources made up 43 cents of every dollar in revenue, state revenues comprised 50 cents, and the remaining 7 cents came from federal sources.

Among states with more than one school district, revenues from local sources ranged from 14.4 percent (New Mexico) to 65.8 percent (Nevada) of total revenues (table 2). Hawaii and the District of Columbia have only one school district each and thus are not comparable to other states. Revenues from state sources also showed a wide distribution in their share of total revenues. The state revenue share of total revenues was less than 30 percent in Nevada ( 29.1 percent) and more than 70 percent in Vermont ( 73.6 percent) and New Mexico ( 71.5 percent). Federal revenues ranged from 3.9 percent in New Jersey to 15.4 percent in Alaska. Federal revenues made up 20.4 percent of total revenues in the District of Columbia.

## Current Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education

Current expenditures for public education in 1999-2000 totaled about $\$ 324$ billion (table 3). This represents a $\$ 21$ billion ( 6.9 percent) increase over expenditures in the previous school year ( $\$ 303$ billion in unadjusted dollars). About $\$ 200$ billion in current expenditures went for instruction. Another $\$ 110$ billion was expended for a cluster of services that support instruction. Almost $\$ 14$ billion was spent on noninstructional services.

When expressed in terms of the typical education dollar, instructional expenditures accounted for 62 cents of the education dollar for current expenditures (figure 2). Instructional expenditures include teacher salaries and benefits, supplies (e.g., textbooks), and purchased services.

About 34 cents of the education dollar went for support services, which include operation and maintenance of buildings, school administration, transportation, and other student and school support activities (e.g., student counseling, libraries, and health services). Approximately 4 cents of every education dollar went to noninstructional activities, which include school meals and enterprise activities, such as bookstores.

Figure 1.-The public education dollar: Revenues by source:School year 1999-2000


SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000.

Most states were closely clustered around the national average ( 61.7 percent) in terms of the share of current expenditures that was spent on instruction; all but five states and the District of Columbia spent more than 58.0 percent of their current expenditures on instruction (table 4). These states were Alaska, Colorado, Kansas, New Mexico, and Oklahoma. Three states spent more than twothirds of their current expenditures on instruction. These states were New York ( 68.1 percent), Maine ( 66.9 percent), and Massachusetts ( 66.8 percent).

## Current Expenditures per Pupil

In 1999-2000, the 50 states and the District of Columbia spent an average of $\$ 6,911$ in current expenditures for every pupil in membership (table 5). This represents a 6.2 percent increase in current expenditures per pupil from the previous school year ( $\$ 6,508$ in unadjusted dollars). Three states—New Jersey $(\$ 10,337)$, New York $(\$ 9,846)$, and Connecticut $(\$ 9,753)$ —expended more than $\$ 9,000$ per pupil. The District of Columbia, which comprises a single urban district, spent $\$ 10,107$ per pupil. Only one state, Utah, had expenditures of less than $\$ 4,500$ for each pupil in membership ( $\$ 4,378$ ). The median per pupil expenditure
was $\$ 6,530$, indicating that one-half of all states educated students at a cost of less than $\$ 6,530$ per pupil.

In 1999-2000, on average, about $\$ 4,267$ per pupil was spent for instructional services, $\$ 2,350$ for support services, and $\$ 293$ for noninstructional purposes.

## Expenditures for Instruction

Expenditures for instruction totaled nearly $\$ 200$ billion for school year 1999-2000 (table 6). Over $\$ 145$ billion went for salaries for teachers and instructional aides. Benefits for instructional staff made up an additional $\$ 36$ billion, bringing the total for salaries and benefits for teachers and instructional aides to $\$ 181$ billion. Instructional supplies, including textbooks, made up nearly $\$ 10$ billion. (Expenditures for computers and desks are not considered current expenditures, but are reported as replacement equipment in table 7.) Expenditures for purchased services were nearly $\$ 6$ billion. These expenditures include the costs for contract teachers (who are not on the school district's payroll), educational television, computer-assisted instruction, and rental equipment for instruction. Tuition expenditures for sending students to out-of-state schools and nonpublic schools within the state totaled over $\$ 2$ billion.

Figure 2.-The public education dollar: Current expenditures by function: School year 1999-2000


SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000.

## Total Expenditures

Total expenditures made by school districts came to nearly $\$ 382$ billion in the 1999-2000 school year (table 7). About $\$ 324$ billion of total expenditures were current expenditures for public elementary and secondary education. An additional $\$ 35$ billion went for facilities acquisition and construction, $\$ 8$ billion for replacement equipment, and another $\$ 9$ billion for interest payments on debt. The remaining amount ( $\$ 5$ billion) was spent on other programs, such as community services and adult education, which are not part of public elementary and secondary education.

Total expenditures include all types of expenditures by school districts and other public elementary/secondary education agencies. Researchers generally use current expenditures instead of total expenditures when comparing education spending between states or across time because current expenditures exclude expenditures for capital outlay, which tend to have dramatic increases and decreases from year to year. Also, the current expenditures commonly reported are for public elementary and secondary education
only. Many school districts also support community services, adult education, private education, and other programs, which are included in total expenditures. These programs and the extent to which they are funded by school districts vary greatly both across states and within states.

## Reference

Johnson, F. (2001). Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education: School Year 1998-99 (NCES 2001321). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.

[^17]Table 1.—Revenues for public elementary and secondary schools, by source and state: School year 1999-2000
(In thousands of dollars)

| State | Revenues, by source |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Local | Intermediate | State | Federal |
| United States | ${ }^{1}$ \$372,864,603 | 1\$159,965,647 | \$1,187,737 | \$184,613,352 | \$27,097,866 |
| Alabama | 4,832,135 | 1,364,160 | 25,640 | 3,003,809 | 438,526 |
| Alaska | 1,359,764 | 348,638 | 0 | 801,151 | 209,975 |
| Arizona | 25,503,272 | 22,370,674 | 143,013 | 2,397,670 | 591,915 |
| Arkansas | 2,730,722 | 840,684 | 4,396 | 1,644,700 | 240,942 |
| California | 45,058,305 | 13,961,088 | 0 | 27,162,573 | 3,934,645 |
| Colorado | 5,044,275 | 2,670,064 | 19,685 | 2,083,173 | 271,353 |
| Connecticut | 16,065,482 | 13,376,030 | 0 | 2,437,888 | 251,564 |
| Delaware | 1,072,494 | 288,688 | 0 | 703,331 | 80,475 |
| District of Columbia | 875,619 | 696,598 | 0 | 0 | 179,021 |
| Florida | 16,946,014 | 7,135,449 | 0 | 8,381,170 | 1,429,395 |
| Georgia | 11,076,955 | 5,041,726 | 0 | 5,302,674 | 732,555 |
| Hawaii | 1,404,897 | 30,596 | 0 | 1,247,257 | 127,044 |
| Idaho | 1,472,070 | 458,734 | 0 | 899,725 | 113,611 |
| Illinois | 16,590,948 | 10,199,946 | 0 | 5,114,557 | 1,276,444 |
| Indiana | 8,427,757 | 3,522,147 | 54,061 | 4,407,729 | 443,820 |
| lowa | 3,714,861 | 1,602,372 | 7,724 | 1,879,143 | 225,622 |
| Kansas | 3,408,634 | 992,324 | 75,920 | 2,127,046 | 213,344 |
| Kentucky | 4,330,619 | 1,268,991 | 0 | 2,628,338 | 433,290 |
| Louisiana | 14,907,761 | ${ }^{1} 1,917,666$ | 0 | 2,427,118 | 562,977 |
| Maine | 1,811,965 | 859,844 | 0 | 807,656 | 144,465 |
| Maryland | 7,242,344 | 4,011,935 | 0 | 2,821,796 | 408,613 |
| Massachusetts | 9,260,130 | 4,722,857 | 0 | 4,048,287 | 488,986 |
| Michigan | 15,385,152 | 4,384,417 | 13,641 | 9,935,347 | 1,051,747 |
| Minnesota | 7,188,407 | 2,331,909 | 198,893 | 4,311,209 | 346,396 |
| Mississippi | 2,778,506 | 835,345 | 316 | 1,561,897 | 380,949 |
| Missouri | 6,665,304 | 3,682,722 | 35,252 | 2,507,804 | 439,526 |
| Montana | 1,101,615 | 375,820 | 99,590 | 491,890 | 134,315 |
| Nebraska | 2,216,656 | 1,233,634 | 18,552 | 812,386 | 152,084 |
| Nevada | 2,262,002 | 1,489,406 | 0 | 658,889 | 113,706 |
| New Hampshire | 1,559,653 | 621,271 | 0 | 869,992 | 68,391 |
| New Jersey | 14,882,015 | 8,174,000 | 1,898 | 6,124,074 | 582,043 |
| New Mexico | 2,240,777 | 322,968 | 0 | 1,602,483 | 315,325 |
| New York | 32,403,066 | 15,884,428 | 133,943 | 14,503,218 | 1,881,476 |
| North Carolina | 8,797,269 | 2,222,251 | 0 | 5,949,172 | 625,846 |
| North Dakota | 749,936 | 343,327 | 8,386 | 301,279 | 96,945 |
| Ohio | 15,231,086 | 7,836,107 | 33,167 | 6,473,138 | 888,673 |
| Oklahoma | 3,705,393 | 1,101,782 | 70,707 | 2,164,236 | 368,669 |
| Oregon | 4,333,956 | 1,493,141 | 74,003 | 2,473,350 | 293,463 |
| Pennsylvania | 16,224,853 | 9,024,171 | 20,357 | 6,136,158 | 1,044,167 |
| Rhode Island | 1,448,205 | 766,575 | 0 | 597,832 | 83,799 |
| South Carolina | 4,917,485 | 1,909,491 | 0 | 2,595,941 | 412,054 |
| South Dakota | 865,041 | 446,809 | 11,603 | 298,364 | 108,264 |
| Tennessee | 5,378,527 | 2,429,506 | 0 | 2,463,997 | 485,024 |
| Texas | 28,657,019 | 13,454,868 | 77,970 | 12,654,437 | 2,469,744 |
| Utah | 2,579,092 | 859,522 | 0 | 1,527,108 | 192,462 |
| Vermont | 966,128 | 189,714 | 0 | 711,262 | 65,152 |
| Virginia | 8,749,757 | 4,531,858 | 0 | 3,723,104 | 494,794 |
| Washington | 27,573,768 | 22,210,766 | 37 | 4,812,763 | 550,202 |
| West Virginia | 2,294,744 | 659,461 | 2,498 | 1,415,246 | 217,540 |
| Wisconsin | 7,785,586 | 3,213,504 | 0 | 4,201,630 | 370,452 |
| Wyoming | 786,582 | 255,664 | 56,486 | 408,356 | 66,077 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 58,640 | 3,206 | 78 | 10,920 | 44,436 |
| Guam |  |  | - | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | 53,895 | 375 | 0 | 36,280 | 17,239 |
| Puerto Rico | 2,222,824 | 400 | 0 | 1,595,389 | 627,035 |
| Virgin Islands | 150,060 | 122,493 | 0 | 0 | 27,567 |

-Data not available.
${ }^{1}$ Value contains imputation for missing data. Imputed value is less than 2 percent of total revenues in any one state.
${ }^{2}$ Value affected by redistribution of reported values to correct for missing data items.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding. National figures do not include outlying areas.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000.

Table 2.-Percentage distribution of revenue for public elementary and secondary schools, by source and state: School year 1999-2000

| State | Within-state percentage distribution |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Intermediate | State | Federal |
| United States* | 42.9 | 0.3 | 49.5 | 7.3 |
| Alabama | 28.2 | 0.5 | 62.2 | 9.1 |
| Alaska | 25.6 | 0.0 | 58.9 | 15.4 |
| Arizona* | 43.1 | 2.6 | 43.6 | 10.8 |
| Arkansas | 30.8 | 0.2 | 60.2 | 8.8 |
| California | 31.0 | 0.0 | 60.3 | 8.7 |
| Colorado | 52.9 | 0.4 | 41.3 | 5.4 |
| Connecticut* | 55.7 | 0.0 | 40.2 | 4.1 |
| Delaware | 26.9 | 0.0 | 65.6 | 7.5 |
| District of Columbia | 79.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 20.4 |
| Florida | 42.1 | 0.0 | 49.5 | 8.4 |
| Georgia | 45.5 | 0.0 | 47.9 | 6.6 |
| Hawaii | 2.2 | 0.0 | 88.8 | 9.0 |
| Idaho | 31.2 | 0.0 | 61.1 | 7.7 |
| Illinois | 61.5 | 0.0 | 30.8 | 7.7 |
| Indiana | 41.8 | 0.6 | 52.3 | 5.3 |
| lowa | 43.1 | 0.2 | 50.6 | 6.1 |
| Kansas | 29.1 | 2.2 | 62.4 | 6.3 |
| Kentucky | 29.3 | 0.0 | 60.7 | 10.0 |
| Louisiana* | 39.1 | 0.0 | 49.5 | 11.5 |
| Maine | 47.5 | 0.0 | 44.6 | 8.0 |
| Maryland | 55.4 | 0.0 | 39.0 | 5.6 |
| Massachusetts | 51.0 | 0.0 | 43.7 | 5.3 |
| Michigan | 28.5 | 0.1 | 64.6 | 6.8 |
| Minnesota | 32.4 | 2.8 | 60.0 | 4.8 |
| Mississippi | 30.1 | 0.0 | 56.2 | 13.7 |
| Missouri | 55.3 | 0.5 | 37.6 | 6.6 |
| Montana | 34.1 | 9.0 | 44.7 | 12.2 |
| Nebraska | 55.7 | 0.8 | 36.6 | 6.9 |
| Nevada | 65.8 | 0.0 | 29.1 | 5.0 |
| New Hampshire | 39.8 | 0.0 | 55.8 | 4.4 |
| New Jersey | 54.9 | 0.0 | 41.2 | 3.9 |
| New Mexico | 14.4 | 0.0 | 71.5 | 14.1 |
| New York | 49.0 | 0.4 | 44.8 | 5.8 |
| North Carolina | 25.3 | 0.0 | 67.6 | 7.1 |
| North Dakota | 45.8 | 1.1 | 40.2 | 12.9 |
| Ohio | 51.4 | 0.2 | 42.5 | 5.8 |
| Oklahoma | 29.7 | 1.9 | 58.4 | 9.9 |
| Oregon | 34.5 | 1.7 | 57.1 | 6.8 |
| Pennsylvania | 55.6 | 0.1 | 37.8 | 6.4 |
| Rhode Island | 52.9 | 0.0 | 41.3 | 5.8 |
| South Carolina | 38.8 | 0.0 | 52.8 | 8.4 |
| South Dakota | 51.7 | 1.3 | 34.5 | 12.5 |
| Tennessee | 45.2 | 0.0 | 45.8 | 9.0 |
| Texas | 47.0 | 0.3 | 44.2 | 8.6 |
| Utah | 33.3 | 0.0 | 59.2 | 7.5 |
| Vermont | 19.6 | 0.0 | 73.6 | 6.7 |
| Virginia | 51.8 | 0.0 | 42.6 | 5.7 |
| Washington* | 29.2 | 0.0 | 63.5 | 7.3 |
| West Virginia | 28.7 | 0.1 | 61.7 | 9.5 |
| Wisconsin | 41.3 | 0.0 | 54.0 | 4.8 |
| Wyoming | 32.5 | 7.2 | 51.9 | 8.4 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 5.5 | 0.1 | 18.6 | 75.8 |
| Guam | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | 0.7 | 0.0 | 67.3 | 32.0 |
| Puerto Rico | 0.0 | 0.0 | 71.8 | 28.2 |
| Virgin Islands | 81.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.4 |

*Distribution affected by imputations and redistribution of reported values to correct for missing items.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding. National figures do not include outlying areas.
SOURCE:U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000.

Table 3.-Current expenditures for public elementary and secondary schools, by function and state: School year 1999-2000
(In thousands of dollars)

| State | Current expenditures, by function |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Instruction | Support services | Noninstruction |
| United States | 1\$323,808,909 | 1 \$199,951,526 | ²\$110,119,090 | ${ }^{1}$ \$13,738,293 |
| Alabama | 4,176,082 | 2,577,581 | 1,319,454 | 279,047 |
| Alaska | 1,183,499 | ²662,932 | 2480,990 | 39,577 |
| Arizona | 24,262,182 | 2,605,219 | 21,450,949 | 206,014 |
| Arkansas | 2,380,331 | 1,447,716 | 798,529 | 134,085 |
| California | 38,129,479 | 23,832,969 | 12,815,848 | 1,480,662 |
| Colorado | 4,400,888 | 2,550,133 | 1,691,725 | 159,030 |
| Connecticut | 15,402,868 | 3,426,238 | 1,719,095 | 1257,535 |
| Delaware | 937,630 | 576,886 | 316,901 | 43,843 |
| District of Columbia | 780,192 | 324,325 | 434,354 | 21,513 |
| Florida | 13,885,988 | 8,076,047 | 5,121,344 | 688,597 |
| Georgia | 9,158,624 | 5,713,274 | 2,948,563 | 496,787 |
| Hawaii | 1,213,695 | 765,134 | 373,037 | 75,524 |
| Idaho | 1,302,817 | 804,086 | 442,073 | 56,658 |
| Illinois | 14,462,773 | 8,686,846 | 5,280,916 | 495,011 |
| Indiana | 7,110,930 | 4,433,163 | 2,388,519 | 289,249 |
| Iowa | 3,264,336 | 1,921,516 | 1,098,019 | 244,801 |
| Kansas | 2,971,814 | 1,703,818 | 1,122,727 | 145,268 |
| Kentucky | 3,837,794 | 2,343,704 | 1,280,466 | 213,624 |
| Louisiana | 14,391,214 | 2,645,628 | 1,408,763 | ${ }^{1} 336,823$ |
| Maine | 1,604,438 | 1,072,763 | 469,366 | 62,309 |
| Maryland | 6,545,135 | 4,028,454 | 2,190,247 | 326,435 |
| Massachusetts | 8,511,065 | 5,683,701 | 2,550,466 | 276,898 |
| Michigan | 13,994,294 | 8,137,640 | 5,454,043 | 402,611 |
| Minnesota | 6,140,442 | 3,861,367 | 2,023,544 | 255,531 |
| Mississippi | 2,510,376 | 1,532,550 | 814,941 | 162,885 |
| Missouri | 5,655,531 | 3,484,116 | 1,932,389 | 239,026 |
| Montana | 994,770 | 620,684 | 334,121 | 39,966 |
| Nebraska | 1,926,500 | ${ }^{2} 1,209,991$ | 569,901 | 2146,607 |
| Nevada | 1,875,467 | 1,119,108 | 698,300 | 58,058 |
| New Hampshire | 1,418,503 | 929,165 | 443,067 | 46,272 |
| New Jersey | 13,327,645 | 7,848,553 | 5,066,132 | 412,961 |
| New Mexico | 1,890,274 | 1,066,564 | 731,346 | 92,365 |
| New York | 28,433,240 | 19,368,224 | 8,299,373 | 765,643 |
| North Carolina | 7,713,293 | 4,893,381 | 2,387,992 | 431,920 |
| North Dakota | 638,946 | 382,289 | 203,506 | 53,151 |
| Ohio | 12,974,575 | 7,633,412 | 4,871,562 | 469,601 |
| Oklahoma | 3,382,581 | 1,956,646 | 1,202,906 | 223,030 |
| Oregon | 3,896,287 | 2,313,122 | 1,446,181 | 136,984 |
| Pennsylvania | 14,120,112 | 8,857,974 | 4,732,578 | 529,561 |
| Rhode Island | 1,393,143 | 916,608 | 437,400 | 39,135 |
| South Carolina | 4,087,355 | 2,450,038 | 1,404,865 | 232,452 |
| South Dakota | 737,998 | 444,596 | 253,953 | 39,449 |
| Tennessee | 4,931,734 | 3,216,104 | 1,468,494 | 247,136 |
| Texas | 25,098,703 | 15,278,648 | 8,555,496 | 1,264,559 |
| Utah | 2,102,655 | 1,372,663 | 603,245 | 126,746 |
| Vermont | 870,198 | 562,372 | 283,750 | 24,075 |
| Virginia | 7,757,598 | 4,825,091 | 2,639,236 | 293,271 |
| Washington | ²,399,883 | 23,816,968 | 2,269,270 | 313,646 |
| West Virginia | 2,086,937 | 1,288,004 | 675,680 | 123,254 |
| Wisconsin | 6,852,178 | 4,265,597 | 2,370,682 | 215,899 |
| Wyoming | 683,918 | 417,920 | 242,788 | 23,210 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 42,395 | 16,164 | 17,380 | 8,851 |
| Guam | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | 49,832 | 40,226 | 6,488 | 3,118 |
| Puerto Rico | 2,086,414 | 1,453,889 | 397,265 | 235,261 |
| Virgin Islands | 135,174 | 84,107 | 44,682 | 6,384 |

-Data not available.
${ }^{1}$ Value contains imputation for missing data. Imputed value is less than 2 percent of total current expenditures in any one state.
${ }^{2}$ Value affected by redistribution of reported values to correct for missing data items.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding. National figures do not include outlying areas.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000.

Table 4.-Percentage distribution of current expenditures for public elementary and secondary schools, by function and state: School year 1999-2000

| State | Within-state percentage distribution |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Instruction | Support services | Noninstruction |
| United States* | 61.7 | 34.0 | 4.2 |
| Alabama | 61.7 | 31.6 | 6.7 |
| Alaska* | 56.0 | 40.6 | 3.3 |
| Arizona* | 61.1 | 34.0 | 4.8 |
| Arkansas | 60.8 | 33.5 | 5.6 |
| California | 62.5 | 33.6 | 3.9 |
| Colorado | 57.9 | 38.4 | 3.6 |
| Connecticut* | 63.4 | 31.8 | 4.8 |
| Delaware | 61.5 | 33.8 | 4.7 |
| District of Columbia | 41.6 | 55.7 | 2.8 |
| Florida | 58.2 | 36.9 | 5.0 |
| Georgia | 62.4 | 32.2 | 5.4 |
| Hawaii | 63.0 | 30.7 | 6.2 |
| Idaho | 61.7 | 33.9 | 4.3 |
| Illinois | 60.1 | 36.5 | 3.4 |
| Indiana | 62.3 | 33.6 | 4.1 |
| lowa | 58.9 | 33.6 | 7.5 |
| Kansas | 57.3 | 37.8 | 4.9 |
| Kentucky | 61.1 | 33.4 | 5.6 |
| Louisiana* | 60.2 | 32.1 | 7.7 |
| Maine | 66.9 | 29.3 | 3.9 |
| Maryland | 61.5 | 33.5 | 5.0 |
| Massachusetts | 66.8 | 30.0 | 3.3 |
| Michigan | 58.1 | 39.0 | 2.9 |
| Minnesota | 62.9 | 33.0 | 4.2 |
| Mississippi | 61.0 | 32.5 | 6.5 |
| Missouri | 61.6 | 34.2 | 4.2 |
| Montana | 62.4 | 33.6 | 4.0 |
| Nebraska* | 62.8 | 29.6 | 7.6 |
| Nevada | 59.7 | 37.2 | 3.1 |
| New Hampshire | 65.5 | 31.2 | 3.3 |
| New Jersey | 58.9 | 38.0 | 3.1 |
| New Mexico | 56.4 | 38.7 | 4.9 |
| New York | 68.1 | 29.2 | 2.7 |
| North Carolina | 63.4 | 31.0 | 5.6 |
| North Dakota | 59.8 | 31.9 | 8.3 |
| Ohio | 58.8 | 37.5 | 3.6 |
| Oklahoma | 57.8 | 35.6 | 6.6 |
| Oregon | 59.4 | 37.1 | 3.5 |
| Pennsylvania | 62.7 | 33.5 | 3.8 |
| Rhode Island | 65.8 | 31.4 | 2.8 |
| South Carolina | 59.9 | 34.4 | 5.7 |
| South Dakota | 60.2 | 34.4 | 5.3 |
| Tennessee | 65.2 | 29.8 | 5.0 |
| Texas | 60.9 | 34.1 | 5.0 |
| Utah | 65.3 | 28.7 | 6.0 |
| Vermont | 64.6 | 32.6 | 2.8 |
| Virginia | 62.2 | 34.0 | 3.8 |
| Washington* | 59.6 | 35.5 | 4.9 |
| West Virginia | 61.7 | 32.4 | 5.9 |
| Wisconsin | 62.3 | 34.6 | 3.2 |
| Wyoming | 61.1 | 35.5 | 3.4 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 38.1 | 41.0 | 20.9 |
| Guam | - | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | 80.8 | 13.0 | 6.3 |
| Puerto Rico | 69.7 | 19.0 | 11.3 |
| Virgin Islands | 62.2 | 33.1 | 4.7 |

-Data not available.
*Distribution affected by imputations and redistribution of reported values to correct for missing items.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding. National figures do not include outlying areas.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000.

Table 5.-Student membership and current expenditures per pupil in membership for public elementary and secondary schools, by function and state: School year 1999-2000

| State | Fall 1999 student membership | Current expenditures per pupil in membership |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total | Instruction | Support services | Noninstruction |
| United States | ${ }^{1} 46,857,149$ | ${ }^{1}$ \$6,911 | 1\$4,267 | ${ }^{1}$ \$2,350 | ${ }^{1}$ \$293 |
| Alabama | 1740,732 | 15,638 | 13,480 | ${ }^{1} 1,781$ | 1377 |
| Alaska | 134,391 | 8,806 | 24,933 | 23,579 | 294 |
| Arizona | 852,612 | 24,999 | 3,056 | 21,702 | 242 |
| Arkansas | 451,034 | 5,277 | 3,210 | 1,770 | 297 |
| California | ${ }^{1} 6,038,590$ | ${ }^{1} 6,314$ | 13,947 | 12,122 | ${ }^{1} 245$ |
| Colorado | 708,109 | 6,215 | 3,601 | 2,389 | 225 |
| Connecticut | 553,993 | 19,753 | 6,185 | 3,103 | ${ }^{1} 465$ |
| Delaware | 112,836 | 8,310 | 5,113 | 2,809 | 389 |
| District of Columbia | 77,194 | 10,107 | 4,201 | 5,627 | 279 |
| Florida | 2,381,396 | 5,831 | 3,391 | 2,151 | 289 |
| Georgia | 1,422,762 | 6,437 | 4,016 | 2,072 | 349 |
| Hawaii | 185,860 | 6,530 | 4,117 | 2,007 | 406 |
| Idaho | 245,136 | 5,315 | 3,280 | 1,803 | 231 |
| Illinois | 2,027,600 | 7,133 | 4,284 | 2,605 | 244 |
| Indiana | 988,702 | 7,192 | 4,484 | 2,416 | 293 |
| lowa | 497,301 | 6,564 | 3,864 | 2,208 | 492 |
| Kansas | 472,188 | 6,294 | 3,608 | 2,378 | 308 |
| Kentucky | 648,180 | 5,921 | 3,616 | 1,975 | 330 |
| Louisiana | 756,579 | 15,804 | 3,497 | 1,862 | 445 |
| Maine | 209,253 | 7,667 | 5,127 | 2,243 | 298 |
| Maryland | 846,582 | 7,731 | 4,758 | 2,587 | 386 |
| Massachusetts | 971,425 | 8,761 | 5,851 | 2,625 | 285 |
| Michigan | ${ }^{1} 1,725,639$ | 8,110 | 4,716 | 3,161 | 233 |
| Minnesota | 854,034 | 7,190 | 4,521 | 2,369 | 299 |
| Mississippi | 500,716 | 5,014 | 3,061 | 1,628 | 325 |
| Missouri | 914,110 | 6,187 | 3,811 | 2,114 | 261 |
| Montana | 157,556 | 6,314 | 3,939 | 2,121 | 254 |
| Nebraska | 288,261 | 6,683 | 24,198 | 1,977 | 2509 |
| Nevada | 325,610 | 5,760 | 3,437 | 2,145 | 178 |
| New Hampshire | 206,783 | 6,860 | 4,493 | 2,143 | 224 |
| New Jersey | 1,289,256 | 10,337 | 6,088 | 3,930 | 320 |
| New Mexico | 324,495 | 5,825 | 3,287 | 2,254 | 285 |
| New York | 2,887,776 | 9,846 | 6,707 | 2,874 | 265 |
| North Carolina | 1,275,925 | 6,045 | 3,835 | 1,872 | 339 |
| North Dakota | 112,751 | 5,667 | 3,391 | 1,805 | 471 |
| Ohio | 1,836,554 | 7,065 | 4,156 | 2,653 | 256 |
| Oklahoma | 627,032 | 5,395 | 3,120 | 1,918 | 356 |
| Oregon | 545,033 | 7,149 | 4,244 | 2,653 | 251 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,816,716 | 7,772 | 4,876 | 2,605 | 291 |
| Rhode Island | 156,454 | 8,904 | 5,859 | 2,796 | 250 |
| South Carolina | 666,780 | 16,130 | 13,674 | 12,107 | ${ }^{1} 349$ |
| South Dakota | 131,037 | 5,632 | 3,393 | 1,938 | 301 |
| Tennessee | 1916,202 | 15,383 | 13,510 | 11,603 | ${ }^{1} 270$ |
| Texas | 3,991,783 | 6,288 | 3,828 | 2,143 | 317 |
| Utah | 480,255 | 4,378 | 2,858 | 1,256 | 264 |
| Vermont | 104,559 | 8,323 | 5,379 | 2,714 | 230 |
| Virginia | 1,133,994 | 6,841 | 4,255 | 2,327 | 259 |
| Washington | 1,003,714 | ²6,376 | 23,803 | 2,261 | 312 |
| West Virginia | 291,811 | 7,152 | 4,414 | 2,315 | 422 |
| Wisconsin | 877,753 | 7,806 | 4,860 | 2,701 | 246 |
| Wyoming | 92,105 | 7,425 | 4,537 | 2,636 | 252 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 15,477 | 2,739 | 1,044 | 1,123 | 572 |
| Guam | 32,951 | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | 9,732 | 5,120 | 4,133 | 667 | 320 |
| Puerto Rico | 613,019 | 3,404 | 2,372 | 648 | 384 |
| Virgin Islands | 20,866 | 6,478 | 4,031 | 2,141 | 306 |

-Data not available.
${ }^{1}$ Value contains imputation for missing data.
${ }^{2}$ Value affected by redistribution of reported expenditure values to correct for missing data items.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding. National figures do not include outlying areas.
SOURCE:U.S.Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD): "National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000; and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1999-2000 (Revised).

Table 6.-Current expenditures for instruction for public elementary and secondary education, by state: School year 1999-2000 (In thousands of dollars)

| State | Total | Salaries | Employee benefits | Purchased services | Tuition to out-of-state and private schools | Supplies | Other |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | *\$199,951,526 | *\$145,071,888 | *\$36,180,209 | *\$5,839,679 | *\$2,231,271 | *\$9,751,742 | *\$876,737 |
| Alabama | 2,577,581 | 1,880,268 | 471,091 | 60,094 | 1,547 | 155,166 | 9,415 |
| Alaska | *662,932 | *450,803 | *123,113 | *29,523 | 63 | *36,445 | *22,985 |
| Arizona | 2,605,219 | 1,787,356 | 307,010 | 42,580 | *111,814 | *325,405 | *31,054 |
| Arkansas | 1,447,716 | 1,084,820 | 251,580 | 30,443 | 2,300 | 74,978 | 3,595 |
| California | 23,832,969 | 17,023,741 | 4,321,949 | 880,778 | 398,294 | 1,199,931 | 8,276 |
| Colorado | 2,550,133 | 1,875,740 | 345,590 | 55,168 | 37,710 | 163,556 | 72,370 |
| Connecticut | 3,426,238 | 2,421,650 | 603,449 | 103,001 | 193,305 | 99,942 | 4,892 |
| Delaware | 576,886 | 400,240 | 113,124 | 14,474 | 12,838 | 33,016 | 3,194 |
| District of Columbia | 324,325 | 258,678 | 43,041 | 9,935 | 0 | 11,875 | 795 |
| Florida | 8,076,047 | 5,515,153 | 1,470,190 | 633,587 | 43 | 379,922 | 77,152 |
| Georgia | 5,713,274 | 4,190,657 | 1,141,443 | 71,676 | 2,077 | 303,767 | 3,653 |
| Hawaii | 765,134 | 554,483 | 136,781 | 26,790 | 0 | 39,384 | 7,697 |
| Idaho | 804,086 | 573,955 | 163,969 | 21,596 | 653 | 43,669 | 245 |
| Illinois | 8,686,846 | 6,451,475 | 1,398,202 | 281,004 | 142,295 | 398,565 | 15,305 |
| Indiana | 4,433,163 | 3,008,728 | 1,205,380 | 50,536 | 57 | 161,701 | 6,760 |
| lowa | 1,921,516 | 1,428,357 | 353,961 | 45,032 | 15,136 | 75,471 | 3,559 |
| Kansas | 1,703,818 | 1,345,682 | 242,136 | 26,000 | 1,236 | 81,596 | 7,168 |
| Kentucky | 2,343,704 | 1,772,480 | 400,663 | 50,341 | 0 | 109,381 | 10,839 |
| Louisiana | 2,645,628 | 1,946,912 | 519,847 | 39,870 | 109 | 134,784 | 4,107 |
| Maine | 1,072,763 | 704,649 | 231,429 | 41,710 | 53,247 | 36,785 | 4,943 |
| Maryland | 4,028,454 | 2,737,879 | 879,914 | 81,841 | 158,121 | 128,759 | 41,939 |
| Massachusetts | 5,683,701 | 4,170,790 | 1,012,006 | 72,668 | 206,913 | 214,961 | 6,361 |
| Michigan | 8,137,640 | 5,612,978 | 1,877,110 | 246,857 | 93 | 350,254 | 50,349 |
| Minnesota | 3,861,367 | 2,870,653 | 697,977 | 126,011 | 3,121 | 139,626 | 23,979 |
| Mississippi | 1,532,550 | 1,124,768 | 274,975 | 30,896 | 2,754 | 94,067 | 5,089 |
| Missouri | 3,484,116 | 2,616,916 | 497,581 | *82,817 | 0 | 273,494 | *13,308 |
| Montana | 620,684 | 441,927 | 113,022 | 19,454 | 792 | 43,453 | 2,037 |
| Nebraska | *1,209,991 | *879,751 | *215,926 | 35,382 | 17,563 | 49,362 | 12,006 |
| Nevada | 1,119,108 | 824,344 | 233,859 | 12,531 | 387 | 46,398 | 1,589 |
| New Hampshire | 929,165 | 648,399 | 153,513 | 23,842 | 69,862 | 31,690 | 1,859 |
| New Jersey | 7,848,553 | 5,586,129 | 1,374,889 | 112,262 | 400,369 | 308,056 | 66,848 |
| New Mexico | 1,066,564 | 784,601 | 193,582 | 20,256 | 0 | 67,876 | 249 |
| New York | 19,368,224 | 14,559,417 | 3,537,509 | 716,358 | 0 | 551,635 | 3,305 |
| North Carolina | 4,893,381 | 3,722,836 | 815,055 | 88,874 | 0 | 262,908 | 3,708 |
| North Dakota | 382,289 | 276,145 | 74,292 | 10,794 | 1,159 | 18,724 | 1,175 |
| Ohio | 7,633,412 | 5,456,104 | 1,445,353 | 186,614 | 76,589 | 364,664 | 104,089 |
| Oklahoma | 1,956,646 | 1,434,025 | 310,841 | 36,809 | 0 | 164,162 | 10,809 |
| Oregon | 2,313,122 | 1,497,879 | 549,014 | 116,597 | 21,602 | 120,215 | 7,816 |
| Pennsylvania | 8,857,974 | 6,413,721 | 1,638,539 | 334,979 | 118,537 | 339,076 | 13,122 |
| Rhode Island | 916,608 | 632,791 | 204,008 | 20,598 | 34,922 | 23,590 | 699 |
| South Carolina | 2,450,038 | 1,804,590 | 446,028 | 47,312 | 531 | 123,394 | 28,183 |
| South Dakota | 444,596 | 319,000 | 71,268 | 19,578 | 5,315 | 27,961 | 1,475 |
| Tennessee | 3,216,104 | 2,311,893 | 493,620 | 51,975 | 0 | 348,761 | 9,855 |
| Texas | 15,278,648 | 12,037,283 | 1,599,724 | 432,306 | 30,728 | 1,059,003 | 119,605 |
| Utah | 1,372,663 | 929,199 | 339,869 | 28,224 | 218 | 68,497 | 6,657 |
| Vermont | 562,372 | 377,966 | 95,097 | 28,326 | 40,911 | 18,731 | 1,342 |
| Virginia | 4,825,091 | 3,514,269 | 991,946 | 81,622 | 1,164 | 233,789 | 2,300 |
| Washington | *3,816,968 | 2,715,224 | 737,312 | 161,888 | *6,807 | 169,686 | 26,050 |
| West Virginia | 1,288,004 | 865,650 | 345,288 | 18,674 | 171 | 58,094 | 127 |
| Wisconsin | 4,265,597 | 2,937,714 | 1,030,316 | 63,104 | 59,424 | 162,977 | 12,064 |
| Wyoming | 417,920 | 291,223 | 86,832 | 16,091 | 496 | 22,537 | 741 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 16,164 | 11,120 | 2,150 | 919 | 0 | 1,630 | 345 |
| Guam | - | - | - | - |  | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | 40,226 | 28,086 | 7,476 | 2,732 | 0 | 1,873 | 59 |
| Puerto Rico | 1,453,889 | 1,189,760 | 153,494 | 5,721 | 0 | 15,183 | 89,732 |
| Virgin Islands | 84,107 | 65,199 | 17,321 | 164 | 0 | 1,399 | 24 |

-Data not available.
*Value affected by redistribution of reported values to correct for missing data items.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding. National figures do not include outlying areas.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000.

Table 7.-Total expenditures for public elementary and secondary education and other related programs, by state: School year 1999-2000 (In thousands of dollars)

| State | Total | Current expenditures | Facilities acquisition and construction | Replacement equipment | Other programs | Interest on debt |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| United States | ${ }^{1}$ \$381,915,263 | ${ }^{1} \$ 323,808,909$ | \$35,482,203 | \$7,919,292 | ${ }^{1}$ \$5,483,573 | ${ }^{1}$ \$9,135,443 |
| Alabama | 5,010,612 | 4,176,082 | 533,652 | 133,146 | 92,742 | 74,991 |
| Alaska | 1,397,285 | 1,183,499 | 165,483 | 19,116 | 7,134 | 22,053 |
| Arizona | 25,895,099 | ${ }^{2} 4,262,182$ | 1,098,073 | 197,628 | 230,516 | 306,701 |
| Arkansas | 2,679,792 | 2,380,331 | 165,620 | 73,537 | 8,714 | 51,590 |
| California | 44,759,855 | 38,129,479 | 4,625,124 | 930,531 | 774,401 | 300,320 |
| Colorado | 5,460,884 | 4,400,888 | 662,029 | 124,541 | 39,178 | 234,249 |
| Connecticut | ${ }^{1} 6,304,452$ | 15,402,868 | 580,208 | 96,605 | ${ }^{1} 101,974$ | 122,799 |
| Delaware | 1,048,652 | 937,630 | 62,350 | 19,582 | 15,374 | 13,709 |
| District of Columbia | ${ }^{1} 890,143$ | 780,192 | 67,563 | 20,150 | 1,664 | 120,574 |
| Florida | 17,515,027 | 13,885,988 | 2,560,277 | 245,761 | 449,022 | 373,979 |
| Georgia | 10,899,994 | 9,158,624 | 1,286,459 | 234,644 | 49,228 | 171,039 |
| Hawaii | 1,406,978 | 1,213,695 | 85,089 | 33,829 | 33,842 | 40,522 |
| Idaho | 1,492,809 | 1,302,817 | 117,288 | 38,256 | 3,370 | 31,078 |
| Illinois | 17,392,541 | 14,462,773 | 1,916,145 | 547,876 | 131,771 | 333,975 |
| Indiana | 8,612,151 | 7,110,930 | 700,963 | 151,678 | 54,667 | 593,913 |
| lowa | 3,694,883 | 3,264,336 | 241,845 | 111,560 | 25,789 | 51,353 |
| Kansas | 3,284,809 | 2,971,814 | 86,674 | 124,421 | 3,111 | 98,795 |
| Kentucky | 4,145,224 | 3,837,794 | 42,085 | 134,331 | 47,633 | 83,381 |
| Louisiana | 14,925,948 | 14,391,214 | 307,913 | 107,723 | 17,843 | 101,256 |
| Maine | 1,799,866 | 1,604,438 | 112,504 | 29,327 | 17,983 | 35,615 |
| Maryland | 7,348,943 | 6,545,135 | 620,456 | 89,096 | 17,807 | 76,450 |
| Massachusetts | 9,025,643 | 8,511,065 | 68,091 | 131,965 | 116,919 | 197,603 |
| Michigan | 16,841,093 | 13,994,294 | 1,613,576 | 383,289 | 336,809 | 513,125 |
| Minnesota | 7,614,218 | 6,140,442 | 730,326 | 184,228 | 280,143 | 279,078 |
| Mississippi | 2,931,371 | 2,510,376 | 240,673 | 105,138 | 18,201 | 56,983 |
| Missouri | 6,733,065 | 5,655,531 | 547,816 | 211,963 | 131,651 | 186,103 |
| Montana | 1,073,132 | 994,770 | 40,138 | 20,339 | 7,096 | 10,789 |
| Nebraska | 2,195,263 | 1,926,500 | 135,561 | 92,875 | 3,171 | 37,155 |
| Nevada | 2,444,804 | 1,875,467 | 366,396 | 62,522 | 12,300 | 128,119 |
| New Hampshire | 1,580,317 | 1,418,503 | 107,150 | 22,995 | 3,642 | 28,026 |
| New Jersey | 14,953,710 | 13,327,645 | 1,074,870 | 158,074 | 164,134 | 228,987 |
| New Mexico | 2,214,591 | 1,890,274 | 255,387 | 24,181 | 12,717 | 32,031 |
| New York | 32,354,348 | 28,433,240 | 1,543,391 | 406,298 | 1,112,759 | 858,660 |
| North Carolina | 19,366,553 | 7,713,293 | 1,250,980 | 137,776 | 48,014 | 1216,491 |
| North Dakota | 732,929 | 638,946 | 55,112 | 25,541 | 5,138 | 8,193 |
| Ohio | 15,021,942 | 12,974,575 | 966,225 | 426,230 | 398,489 | 256,423 |
| Oklahoma | 3,677,397 | 3,382,581 | 172,180 | 64,525 | 17,186 | 40,924 |
| Oregon | 4,419,127 | 3,896,287 | 327,143 | 68,238 | 13,217 | 114,241 |
| Pennsylvania | 16,981,551 | 14,120,112 | 1,613,004 | 261,271 | 340,408 | 646,755 |
| Rhode Island | 1,456,291 | 1,393,143 | 9,196 | 21,397 | 8,397 | 24,158 |
| South Carolina | 4,968,906 | 4,087,355 | 623,695 | 98,114 | 50,872 | 108,870 |
| South Dakota | 902,255 | 737,998 | 98,432 | 45,942 | 2,042 | 17,842 |
| Tennessee | 5,818,502 | 4,931,734 | 611,089 | 132,817 | 26,853 | 116,009 |
| Texas | 31,071,241 | 25,098,703 | 4,061,524 | 658,178 | 161,112 | 1,091,725 |
| Utah | 2,599,491 | 2,102,655 | 319,929 | 46,860 | 64,889 | 65,159 |
| Vermont | 929,310 | 870,198 | 19,408 | 19,757 | 5,341 | 14,606 |
| Virginia | 9,094,490 | 7,757,598 | 764,374 | 241,177 | 54,375 | 191,125 |
| Washington | 27,765,236 | ²6,399,883 | 918,663 | 125,104 | 35,736 | 285,850 |
| West Virginia | 2,281,245 | 2,086,937 | 73,286 | 74,450 | 32,928 | 13,645 |
| Wisconsin | 8,136,932 | 6,852,178 | 793,331 | 178,786 | 93,596 | 219,041 |
| Wyoming | 764,360 | 683,918 | 43,457 | 25,922 | 1,677 | 9,386 |
| Outlying areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American Samoa | 51,050 | 42,395 | 2,694 | 3,214 | 2,747 | 0 |
| Guam | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northern Marianas | 57,669 | 49,832 | 7,084 | 417 | 337 | 0 |
| Puerto Rico | 2,198,277 | 2,086,414 | 316 | 44,839 | 47,086 | 19,621 |
| Virgin Islands | 147,528 | 135,174 | 9,034 | 1,165 | 2,155 | 0 |

-Data not available.
${ }^{1}$ Value contains imputation for missing data. Imputed value is less than 2 percent of total expenditures in any one state.
${ }^{2}$ Value affected by redistribution of reported values to correct for missing data items.
NOTE: Detail may not add to totals due to rounding. National figures do not include outlying areas.
SOURCE: U.S.Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey," 1999-2000.


#### Abstract

This article was originally published as the Executive Summary of the Research and Development Report of the same name. The universe data are primarily from the "National Public Education Financial Survey" (NPEFS), part of the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD). Additional data sources are listed at the end of this article.


Research and Development Reports are intended to

- share studies and research that are developmental in nature;
- share results of studies that are on the cutting edge of methodological developments; and - participate in discussions of emerging issues of interest to researchers.

These reports present results or discussion that do not reach definitive conclusions at this point in time, either because the data are tentative, the methodology is new and developing, or the topic is one on which there are divergent views. Therefore, the techniques and inferences made from the data are tentative and are subject to revision.

## Introduction

The National Public Education Financial Survey (NPEFS) is an annual survey of state financial data that is part of the Common Core of Data (CCD). The NPEFS collects data on revenues and expenditures in grades prekindergarten through 12 in public schools in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the outlying territories.

This report presents state-level analyses of revenues and expenditures for the 1997-98 school year. NPEFS finance data form the core of these analyses, but information is supplemented by data on state demographic and fiscal characteristics from the Bureau of the Census and the Bureau of Economic Analysis. While aggregate finance data used in these analyses are complete for all states, missing detailed items of revenue and expenditure were imputed in some states.

Analyses of revenues and expenditures per pupil are presented using both unadjusted and cost-adjusted dollars. Cost adjustments are designed to take into account differences in the cost of education across states. The cost adjustment used in these analyses is the Geographic Cost of Education Index (GCEI) (Chambers 1998). This index reflects how much more or less it costs in different geographic locations to recruit and employ comparable school
personnel, as well as the varying costs of nonpersonnel items such as purchased services, supplies and materials, furnishings and equipment, travel, utilities, and facilities.

## Major Findings

## Education revenues

Total education revenues per pupil averaged $\$ 7,067$ (in unadjusted dollars) in 1997-98, but the range in revenues per pupil across the 50 states and the District of Columbia was quite substantial-from \$10,550 in New Jersey to $\$ 4,770$ in Mississippi (table A). New Jersey, the state with the highest revenues per pupil, raised 2.2 times the revenue of Mississippi, the lowest revenue state. Cost adjustments reduced the range in revenues per pupil, but New Jersey, the state with the highest revenues per pupil $(\$ 9,158)$, still raised 1.8 times the revenues of Utah, the state with the lowest revenues per pupil $(\$ 4,998)$ (table B). ${ }^{1}$

Although federal, state, and local revenues per pupil all varied across the 50 states, revenues per pupil from state sources showed the largest range between the highest and lowest revenue states and federal revenues per pupil the smallest. In unadjusted dollars, state revenues per pupil in Hawaii $(\$ 6,009)$ were nearly 10 times higher than state revenues in New Hampshire (\$633) (table A). Local revenues per pupil were almost seven times higher in New Jersey ( $\$ 5,972$ ) than in New Mexico ( $\$ 857$ ), and federal revenues per pupil were over four times higher in Alaska ( $\$ 1,133$ ) than in New Hampshire ( $\$ 258$ ). In cost-adjusted dollars, the ratios between the highest and lowest revenue states were 10.0 to 1 for state revenues, 6.1 to 1 for local revenues, and 3.6 to 1 for federal revenues (table B). (All ratios exclude the District of Columbia, and local revenues exclude Hawaii, a state with nearly full state funding of education.)

State wealth—measured as gross state product (GSP) per capita, median household income, and median housing value-showed a positive relationship with unadjusted local

[^18]Table A.-Total revenues (in unadjusted dollars) per pupil across sources, by state: School year 1997-98

| State | Total revenues |  | Federal sources |  | State sources |  | Local sources ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank |
| United States | \$7,067 |  | \$481 |  | \$3,418 |  | \$3,168 |  |
| Alabama | 25,535 | 46 | ${ }^{2} 520$ | 20 | 23,457 | 19 | ²1,558 | 46 |
| Alaska | 9,222 | 4 | 1,133 | 2 | 5,732 | 2 | 2,358 | 34 |
| Arizona | 5,812 | 41 | 593 | 11 | 2,575 | 41 | 2,644 | 30 |
| Arkansas | 5,697 | 44 | 615 | 10 | 3,287 | 28 | 1,796 | 42 |
| California | 26,572 | 30 | ${ }^{2} 538$ | 16 | 23,957 | 12 | 22,078 | 39 |
| Colorado | 6,297 | 35 | 320 | 49 | 2,735 | 38 | 3,243 | 22 |
| Connecticut | ²9,643 | 3 | 377 | 42 | 3,598 | 18 | 25,668 | 4 |
| Delaware | 8,160 | 10 | 618 | 9 | 5,254 | 4 | 2,288 | 37 |
| District of Columbia | 9,168 | 5 | 1,509 | 1 | 0 | 51 | 7,659 | 1 |
| Florida | 6,533 | 32 | 499 | 21 | 3,187 | 29 | 2,847 | 26 |
| Georgia | 6,571 | 31 | 448 | 29 | 3,362 | 26 | 2,761 | 27 |
| Hawaii | 6,755 | 25 | 583 | 12 | 6,009 | 1 | 163 | 51 |
| Idaho | 5,404 | 48 | 380 | 41 | 3,388 | 23 | 1,636 | 44 |
| Illinois | 7,103 | 21 | 479 | 23 | 2,018 | 48 | 4,606 | 7 |
| Indiana | 7,614 | 15 | 368 | 44 | 3,912 | 14 | 3,334 | 20 |
| lowa | 6,679 | 27 | 354 | 47 | 3,424 | 21 | 2,901 | 25 |
| Kansas | 6,662 | 28 | 395 | 39 | 3,856 | 16 | 2,411 | 33 |
| Kentucky | 5,875 | 39 | 563 | 13 | 3,626 | 17 | 1,686 | 43 |
| Louisiana | 25,786 | 42 | 652 | 7 | 2,917 | 35 | 22,216 | 38 |
| Maine | 7,530 | 16 | 526 | 18 | 3,428 | 20 | 3,575 | 16 |
| Maryland | 7,770 | 13 | 407 | 38 | 3,026 | 32 | 4,337 | 12 |
| Massachusetts | 8,318 | 7 | 417 | 36 | 3,386 | 24 | 4,515 | 9 |
| Michigan | 8,416 | 6 | 558 | 14 | 5,555 | 3 | 2,302 | 36 |
| Minnesota | 7,649 | 14 | 375 | 43 | 4,004 | 11 | 3,269 | 21 |
| Mississippi | 4,770 | 51 | 672 | 6 | 2,642 | 39 | 1,456 | 49 |
| Missouri | 6,595 | 29 | 412 | 37 | 2,619 | 40 | 3,564 | 17 |
| Montana | 6,345 | 34 | 648 | 8 | 2,973 | 34 | 2,723 | 28 |
| Nebraska | 6,711 | 26 | 447 | 31 | 2,224 | 45 | 4,041 | 14 |
| Nevada | 6,442 | 33 | 295 | 50 | 2,049 | 47 | 4,097 | 13 |
| New Hampshire | 6,770 | 24 | 258 | 51 | 633 | 50 | 5,879 | 3 |
| New Jersey | 10,550 | 1 | 382 | 40 | 4,196 | 9 | 5,972 | 2 |
| New Mexico | 5,887 | 38 | 780 | 3 | 4,250 | 8 | 857 | 50 |
| New York | 9,708 | 2 | 528 | 17 | 3,857 | 15 | 5,322 | 5 |
| North Carolina | 5,816 | 40 | 421 | 35 | 3,914 | 13 | 1,480 | 48 |
| North Dakota | 5,755 | 43 | 711 | 4 | 2,363 | 44 | 2,681 | 29 |
| Ohio | 7,286 | 18 | 424 | 33 | 3,003 | 33 | 3,858 | 15 |
| Oklahoma | 5,478 | 47 | 473 | 27 | 3,372 | 25 | 1,632 | 45 |
| Oregon | 7,175 | 20 | 459 | 28 | 4,073 | 10 | 2,642 | 31 |
| Pennsylvania | 8,175 | 9 | 479 | 24 | 3,160 | 31 | 4,536 | 8 |
| Rhode Island | 8,245 | 8 | 448 | 30 | 3,309 | 27 | 4,488 | 10 |
| South Carolina | ${ }^{2} 6,151$ | 37 | ${ }^{2} 521$ | 19 | 23,167 | 30 | 22,463 | 32 |
| South Dakota | 5,576 | 45 | 558 | 15 | 1,983 | 49 | 3,034 | 23 |
| Tennessee | 25,393 | 49 | ${ }^{2} 477$ | 25 | 22,575 | 42 | 22,341 | 35 |
| Texas | 6,213 | 36 | 474 | 26 | 2,743 | 37 | 2,996 | 24 |
| Utah | 4,774 | 50 | 331 | 48 | 2,912 | 36 | 1,530 | 47 |
| Vermont | 8,130 | 11 | 422 | 34 | 2,393 | 43 | 5,315 | 6 |
| Virginia | ²6,984 | 22 | 365 | 45 | 2,190 | 46 | 24,429 | 11 |
| Washington | 6,957 | 23 | 446 | 32 | 4,589 | 6 | 1,921 | 41 |
| West Virginia | 7,355 | 17 | 680 | 5 | 4,608 | 5 | 2,067 | 40 |
| Wisconsin | 8,006 | 12 | 359 | 46 | 4,297 | 7 | 3,350 | 18 |
| Wyoming | 7,229 | 19 | 486 | 22 | 3,400 | 22 | 3,342 | 19 |

${ }^{1}$ Local sources of revenue include intermediate sources of revenue. Intermediate sources of revenue are educational agencies with fundraising capabilities that operate between the state and local government levels. One example is New York's Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES).
${ }^{2}$ Data imputed based on current-year (school year 1997-98) data.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD), "National Public Education Financial Survey, ${ }^{\prime}$ 1997-98. (Originally published as table 2-1 on p. 9 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

Table B.-Total revenues (in cost-adjusted dollars) per pupil across sources, by state: School year 1997-98

| State | Total revenues |  | Federal sources |  | State sources |  | Local sources ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank |
| United States | \$7,067 |  | \$481 |  | \$3,418 |  | \$3,168 |  |
| Alabama | ²6,198 | 44 | ${ }^{2} 582$ | 15 | 23,871 | 16 | 21,745 | 46 |
| Alaska | 7,279 | 22 | 894 | 2 | 4,524 | 6 | 1,861 | 42 |
| Arizona | 5,859 | 49 | 598 | 13 | 2,596 | 43 | 2,665 | 33 |
| Arkansas | 6,541 | 37 | 706 | 9 | 3,773 | 17 | 2,061 | 39 |
| California | ${ }^{2} 5,889$ | 47 | ${ }^{2} 482$ | 25 | 23,545 | 23 | ${ }^{2} 1,862$ | 41 |
| Colorado | 6,387 | 41 | 324 | 49 | 2,773 | 40 | 3,289 | 23 |
| Connecticut | ²8,378 | 4 | 328 | 48 | 3,126 | 30 | 24,924 | 5 |
| Delaware | 7,977 | 10 | 605 | 12 | 5,136 | 4 | 2,237 | 38 |
| District of Columbia | 8,536 | 3 | 1,405 | 1 | 0 | 51 | 7,131 | 1 |
| Florida | 6,827 | 29 | 522 | 22 | 3,330 | 27 | 2,975 | 28 |
| Georgia | 7,058 | 25 | 481 | 26 | 3,611 | 22 | 2,966 | 29 |
| Hawaii | 6,775 | 31 | 585 | 14 | 6,027 | 1 | 164 | 51 |
| Idaho | 5,873 | 48 | 413 | 37 | 3,682 | 20 | 1,778 | 45 |
| Illinois | 6,883 | 28 | 464 | 30 | 1,956 | 49 | 4,463 | 9 |
| Indiana | 8,143 | 9 | 394 | 41 | 4,184 | 12 | 3,565 | 19 |
| lowa | 7,572 | 17 | 402 | 39 | 3,882 | 15 | 3,289 | 24 |
| Kansas | 7,452 | 19 | 441 | 32 | 4,313 | 9 | 2,697 | 32 |
| Kentucky | 6,571 | 36 | 629 | 11 | 4,056 | 14 | 1,886 | 40 |
| Louisiana | ${ }^{2} 6,472$ | 39 | 729 | 7 | 3,263 | 29 | 22,479 | 35 |
| Maine | 7,675 | 14 | 537 | 18 | 3,495 | 25 | 3,644 | 18 |
| Maryland | 7,610 | 15 | 398 | 40 | 2,964 | 36 | 4,248 | 12 |
| Massachusetts | 7,097 | 24 | 355 | 45 | 2,889 | 38 | 3,853 | 15 |
| Michigan | 8,283 | 6 | 549 | 17 | 5,468 | 2 | 2,266 | 37 |
| Minnesota | 7,797 | 13 | 383 | 42 | 4,082 | 13 | 3,333 | 22 |
| Mississippi | 5,470 | 50 | 771 | 5 | 3,030 | 34 | 1,670 | 47 |
| Missouri | 6,949 | 27 | 434 | 33 | 2,760 | 42 | 3,755 | 16 |
| Montana | 6,980 | 26 | 713 | 8 | 3,271 | 28 | 2,996 | 27 |
| Nebraska | 7,575 | 16 | 504 | 23 | 2,510 | 44 | 4,561 | 8 |
| Nevada | 6,760 | 32 | 310 | 50 | 2,150 | 48 | 4,299 | 11 |
| New Hampshire | 6,460 | 40 | 246 | 51 | 604 | 50 | 5,610 | 2 |
| New Jersey | 9,158 | 1 | 331 | 47 | 3,643 | 21 | 5,184 | 4 |
| New Mexico | 6,337 | 43 | 840 | 3 | 4,574 | 5 | 923 | 50 |
| New York | 8,652 | 2 | 471 | 28 | 3,438 | 26 | 4,744 | 6 |
| North Carolina | 6,342 | 42 | 460 | 31 | 4,268 | 10 | 1,614 | 48 |
| North Dakota | 6,747 | 33 | 834 | 4 | 2,771 | 41 | 3,143 | 26 |
| Ohio | 7,375 | 21 | 429 | 35 | 3,040 | 33 | 3,905 | 14 |
| Oklahoma | 6,073 | 45 | 525 | 20 | 3,739 | 18 | 1,809 | 44 |
| Oregon | 7,427 | 20 | 475 | 27 | 4,216 | 11 | 2,735 | 30 |
| Pennsylvania | 7,975 | 11 | 467 | 29 | 3,083 | 31 | 4,425 | 10 |
| Rhode Island | 7,475 | 18 | 406 | 38 | 3,000 | 35 | 4,069 | 13 |
| South Carolina | 26,796 | 30 | 2576 | 16 | 23,499 | 24 | 22,721 | 31 |
| South Dakota | 6,529 | 38 | 654 | 10 | 2,322 | 46 | 3,553 | 20 |
| Tennessee | 25,906 | 46 | ${ }^{2} 522$ | 21 | 22,820 | 39 | 22,564 | 34 |
| Texas | 6,588 | 35 | 503 | 24 | 2,909 | 37 | 3,177 | 25 |
| Utah | 4,998 | 51 | 347 | 46 | 3,050 | 32 | 1,602 | 49 |
| Vermont | 8,220 | 7 | 427 | 36 | 2,419 | 45 | 5,374 | 3 |
| Virginia | ²7,207 | 23 | 377 | 43 | 2,260 | 47 | 4,571 | 7 |
| Washington | 6,702 | 34 | 430 | 34 | 4,421 | 8 | 1,851 | 43 |
| West Virginia | 8,209 | 8 | 758 | 6 | 5,143 | 3 | 2,307 | 36 |
| Wisconsin | 8,375 | 5 | 376 | 44 | 4,495 | 7 | 3,504 | 21 |
| Wyoming | 7,891 | 12 | 531 | 19 | 3,712 | 19 | 3,649 | 17 |

${ }^{1}$ Local sources of revenue include intermediate sources of revenue. Intermediate sources of revenue are educational agencies with fundraising capabilities that operate between the state and local government levels. One example is New York's Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES).
${ }^{2}$ Data imputed based on current-year (school year 1997-98) data.
NOTE: All cost adjustments were made using the Geographic Cost of Education Index (GCEI) (Chambers 1998). Only state data have been adjusted for cost for comparison purposes.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey," 1997-98. (Originally published as table 2-3 on p .12 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)
revenues per pupil and total revenues per pupil, but no relationship with either state or federal revenues per pupil. States with higher fiscal capacity tended to raise larger amounts of money from local sources. Since state and federal revenues did not eliminate these differences, wealthier states tended to have higher total revenues per pupil for public education. However, cost adjustments to revenues reduced or eliminated these relationships.

## Education expenditures

Total expenditures for elementary and secondary education, which include both current and capital expenditures, were $\$ 334$ billion in 1997-98, with current expenditures totaling over $\$ 285$ billion-or about 85 percent of total expenditures. Total expenditures were $\$ 7,247$ per pupil, current expenditures were $\$ 6,189$ per pupil, and capital expenditures were $\$ 953$ per pupil. ${ }^{2}$

Current expenditures per pupil showed a substantial range across the 50 states and the District of Columbia-from a high of \$9,643 in New Jersey to a low of \$3,969 in Utah, with a ratio of expenditure between the highest and lowest spending states of 2.4 to 1 (table C). Cost adjustments reduced the range between the highest and lowest spending states, but the ratio between New Jersey $(\$ 8,371)$ and Utah $(\$ 4,156)$ was still 2.0 to 1 (table D).

Within current expenditures, the range in expenditures per pupil was highest for student and instructional staff support services and lowest for instruction. Excluding the District of Columbia, unadjusted expenditures per pupil for student and instructional staff support services ranged from a high of $\$ 1,042$ in New Jersey to a low of $\$ 285$ in North Dakotaa ratio of nearly 3.7 to 1 between the highest and lowest

[^19]expenditure states. Expenditures per pupil for instruction, in contrast, ranged from a high of $\$ 6,017$ in New York to a low of $\$ 2,620$ in Utah—a ratio of just 2.3 to 1 (table C).

All three measures of state wealth-GSP per capita, median household income, and median housing value-were consistently related to all measures of expenditure per pupil except capital expenditures. Or, stated differently, wealthier states tended to spend more money per pupil on almost all education functions than poorer states. Cost adjustments tended to reduce the relationship between state wealth and most measures of expenditure per pupil. But even with cost adjustments, wealthier states still tended to have higher expenditures for education.

## Reference

Chambers, J.G. (1998). Geographic Variations in Public Schools' Costs (NCES 98-04). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics Working Paper.

## Data sources:

NCES:The Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey" (NPEFS), 1997-98, and "Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe Survey," 1997-98; the Schools and Staffing Survey (SASS), "Public School Questionnaire," 1993-94; and the following publications: Digest of Education Statistics: 1998 (NCES 1999-036) and Geographic Variations in Public Schools'Costs (NCES 98-04).

Other: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Regional Accounts Data, 1999; Bureau of the Census, Current Population Survey (CPS), March 1999, and 1990 Census of Population and Housing
For technical information, see the complete report:
Sherman, J.D., Rowe, E., and Peternick, L. (2002). Financing Elementary and Secondary Education in the States: 1997-98 (NCES 2002-319).

Author affiliations: J.D. Sherman, E. Rowe, and L. Peternick, American Institutes for Research.
For questions about content, contact Frank Johnson (frank.johnson@ed.gov).

To obtain the complete report (NCES 2002-319), call the toll-free ED Pubs number (877-433-7827) or visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch).

Table C.—Current expenditures (in unadjusted dollars) per pupil across functions, by state: School year 1997-98

| State | Current expenditures (in unadjusted dollars) |  | Current expenditures (in unadjusted dollars) per pupil spent on |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Instruction |  | Student and instructional staff support services |  | Administration |  | Operations |  | Food and enterprise operations |  |
|  | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank |
| United States | \$6,189 |  | \$3,827 |  | \$567 |  | \$669 |  | \$855 |  | \$271 |  |
| Alabama | 14,849 | 45 | 12,963 | 45 | ${ }^{1} 384$ | 45 | ${ }^{1} 531$ | 43 | ${ }^{1} 630$ | 47 | ${ }^{1} 341$ | 8 |
| Alaska | 8,271 | 5 | 24,711 | 6 | ${ }^{2} 901$ | 3 | 971 | 4 | 1,407 | 3 | 281 | 24 |
| Arizona | 4,595 | 49 | 22,657 | 49 | ${ }^{2} 353$ | 47 | ${ }^{2} 603$ | 31 | ${ }^{2} 703$ | 37 | 279 | 26 |
| Arkansas | 4,708 | 47 | 2,985 | 43 | 392 | 43 | 354 | 50 | 646 | 43 | 330 | 11 |
| California | 15,644 | 32 | 13,452 | 30 | ${ }^{1} 559$ | 23 | ${ }^{1} 702$ | 16 | ${ }^{1} 705$ | 35 | ${ }^{1} 226$ | 40 |
| Colorado | 5,656 | 30 | 3,271 | 35 | 451 | 34 | 999 | 2 | 730 | 33 | 205 | 50 |
| Connecticut | 18,904 | 2 | 5,664 | 3 | 757 | 7 | 841 | 9 | 1,212 | 5 | ${ }^{1} 429$ | 3 |
| Delaware | 7,420 | 8 | 4,593 | 8 | 444 | 37 | 876 | 7 | 1,144 | 6 | 362 | 7 |
| District of Columbia | 18,393 | 4 | 13,676 | 25 | 1,809 | 1 | ${ }^{2} 1,052$ | 1 | 1,548 | 1 | 308 | 15 |
| Florida | 5,552 | 34 | 3,269 | 36 | 595 | 19 | 573 | 36 | 840 | 23 | 275 | 27 |
| Georgia | 5,647 | 31 | 3,513 | 29 | 583 | 20 | 566 | 37 | 662 | 42 | 323 | 13 |
| Hawaii | 5,858 | 27 | 3,750 | 21 | 496 | 29 | 602 | 32 | 632 | 46 | 378 | 5 |
| Idaho | 4,721 | 46 | 2,936 | 46 | 412 | 41 | 490 | 46 | 675 | 41 | 207 | 49 |
| Illinois | 6,242 | 19 | 3,788 | 19 | 618 | 16 | 687 | 17 | 934 | 17 | 216 | 45 |
| Indiana | 6,318 | 18 | 3,949 | 16 | 460 | 32 | 606 | 30 | 1,023 | 11 | 280 | 25 |
| Iowa | 5,998 | 25 | 3,677 | 24 | 666 | 9 | 668 | 21 | 696 | 38 | 290 | 20 |
| Kansas | 5,727 | 28 | 3,300 | 33 | 559 | 24 | 729 | 14 | 850 | 21 | 289 | 21 |
| Kentucky | 5,213 | 39 | 3,188 | 38 | 445 | 36 | 541 | 42 | 737 | 32 | 303 | 18 |
| Louisiana | 15,188 | 40 | 3,109 | 41 | 423 | 40 | 498 | 45 | 726 | 34 | ${ }^{1} 432$ | 2 |
| Maine | 6,742 | 14 | 4,536 | 10 | 399 | 42 | 627 | 24 | 940 | 16 | 240 | 36 |
| Maryland | 7,034 | 13 | 4,407 | 12 | 596 | 18 | 672 | 20 | 1,021 | 12 | 339 | 9 |
| Massachusetts | 7,778 | 7 | 5,163 | 5 | 630 | 15 | 661 | 22 | 1,069 | 7 | 255 | 31 |
| Michigan | 7,050 | 12 | 4,137 | 13 | 758 | 6 | 909 | 5 | 1,038 | 9 | 208 | 48 |
| Minnesota | 6,388 | 16 | 4,011 | 15 | 538 | 26 | 677 | 18 | 898 | 19 | 264 | 29 |
| Mississippi | 4,288 | 50 | 2,630 | 50 | 337 | 49 | 443 | 48 | 572 | 50 | 307 | 17 |
| Missouri | 5,565 | 33 | 3,413 | 31 | 476 | 30 | 593 | 34 | 843 | 22 | 240 | 35 |
| Montana | 5,724 | 29 | 3,578 | 27 | 469 | 31 | 610 | 28 | 833 | 24 | 234 | 37 |
| Nebraska | 5,958 | 26 | 23,746 | 22 | 446 | 35 | 625 | 25 | 696 | 39 | ${ }^{2} 445$ | 1 |
| Nevada | 5,295 | 37 | 3,185 | 39 | 390 | 44 | 814 | 12 | 738 | 31 | 168 | 51 |
| New Hampshire | 6,156 | 22 | ${ }^{2} 4,018$ | 14 | ${ }^{2} 512$ | 27 | ${ }^{2} 615$ | 26 | ${ }^{2} 795$ | 27 | ${ }^{2} 216$ | 46 |
| New Jersey | 9,643 | 1 | 5,833 | 2 | 1,042 | 2 | 990 | 3 | 1,486 | 2 | 292 | 19 |
| New Mexico | 5,005 | 43 | 2,863 | 48 | 672 | 8 | 460 | 47 | 765 | 28 | 244 | 34 |
| New York | 8,852 | 3 | 6,017 | 1 | 556 | 25 | 796 | 13 | 1,238 | 4 | 245 | 33 |
| North Carolina | 5,257 | 38 | 3,295 | 34 | 456 | 33 | 552 | 40 | 623 | 49 | 331 | 10 |
| North Dakota | 5,056 | 41 | 3,096 | 42 | 285 | 51 | 582 | 35 | 682 | 40 | 410 | 4 |
| Ohio | 6,198 | 21 | 3,656 | 26 | 654 | 10 | 909 | 6 | 748 | 30 | 232 | 38 |
| Oklahoma | 5,033 | 42 | 2,984 | 44 | 443 | 38 | 594 | 33 | 704 | 36 | 308 | 16 |
| Oregon | 6,419 | 15 | 3,829 | 18 | 598 | 17 | 850 | 8 | 919 | 18 | 222 | 41 |
| Pennsylvania | 7,209 | 9 | 4,594 | 7 | 572 | 21 | 726 | 15 | 1,050 | 8 | 267 | 28 |
| Rhode Island | 7,928 | 6 | 5,321 | 4 | 771 | 5 | 656 | 23 | 964 | 14 | 216 | 44 |
| South Carolina | 15,320 | 36 | 13,166 | 40 | ${ }^{1} 648$ | 11 | ${ }^{1} 530$ | 44 | ${ }^{1} 646$ | 44 | ${ }^{1} 329$ | 12 |
| South Dakota | 4,669 | 48 | 2,873 | 47 | 343 | 48 | 554 | 38 | 639 | 45 | 260 | 30 |
| Tennessee | 14,937 | 44 | 13,210 | 37 | ${ }^{1} 425$ | 39 | ${ }^{1} 422$ | 49 | ${ }^{1} 629$ | 48 | ${ }^{1} 251$ | 32 |
| Texas | 5,444 | 35 | 3,344 | 32 | 506 | 28 | 554 | 39 | 752 | 29 | 289 | 22 |
| Utah | 3,969 | 51 | 2,620 | 51 | 295 | 50 | 346 | 51 | 481 | 51 | 227 | 39 |
| Vermont | 7,075 | 11 | 4,587 | 9 | 644 | 13 | 823 | 10 | 807 | 26 | 214 | 47 |
| Virginia | ${ }^{1} 6,067$ | 23 | 3,699 | 23 | 635 | 14 | 545 | 41 | 869 | 20 | ${ }^{1} 320$ | 14 |
| Washington | 16,040 | 24 | 23,552 | 28 | 774 | 4 | 607 | 29 | 824 | 25 | 283 | 23 |
| West Virginia | 6,323 | 17 | 3,921 | 17 | 379 | 46 | 610 | 27 | 1,037 | 10 | 375 | 6 |
| Wisconsin | 7,123 | 10 | 4,499 | 11 | 644 | 12 | 814 | 11 | 946 | 15 | 219 | 42 |
| Wyoming | 6,218 | 20 | 3,775 | 20 | 562 | 22 | 672 | 19 | 991 | 13 | 218 | 43 |

${ }^{1}$ Data imputed based on current-year (school year 1997-98) data.
${ }^{2}$ Data disaggregated from reported total.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey," 1997-98. (Originally published as table 4-3 on p. 52 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

Table D.-Current expenditures (in cost-adjusted dollars) per pupil across function, by state: School year 1997-98

| State | Current expenditures in cost-adjusted dollars) |  | Current expenditures (in cost-adjusted dollars) per pupil spent on |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Instruction |  | Student and instructional staff support services |  | Administration |  | Operations |  | Food and enterprise operations |  |
|  | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank | Per pupil | Rank |
| United States | \$6,189 |  | \$3,827 |  | \$567 |  | \$669 |  | \$855 |  | \$271 |  |
| Alabama | 15,430 | 43 | 13,318 | 43 | ${ }^{1} 430$ | 43 | ${ }^{1} 595$ | 37 | ${ }^{1705}$ | 45 | ${ }^{1} 382$ | 5 |
| Alaska | 6,528 | 20 | 23,718 | 25 | 2711 | 8 | 766 | 12 | 1,110 | 5 | 222 | 41 |
| Arizona | 4,632 | 50 | 22,678 | 51 | ${ }^{2} 356$ | 49 | ${ }^{2} 608$ | 32 | ${ }^{2} 709$ | 44 | 282 | 25 |
| Arkansas | 5,405 | 45 | 3,427 | 37 | 450 | 40 | 406 | 50 | 742 | 39 | 379 | 6 |
| California | ${ }^{1} 5,058$ | 48 | 13,093 | 47 | ${ }^{1} 501$ | 29 | ${ }^{1} 629$ | 29 | ${ }^{1} 632$ | 50 | ${ }^{1} 203$ | 49 |
| Colorado | 5,737 | 38 | 3,317 | 44 | 458 | 39 | 1,013 | 1 | 740 | 40 | 208 | 46 |
| Connecticut | 17,736 | 4 | 4,921 | 3 | 658 | 12 | 731 | 15 | 1,053 | 9 | ${ }^{1} 373$ | 8 |
| Delaware | 7,253 | 6 | 4,490 | 8 | 434 | 42 | 857 | 7 | 1,119 | 4 | 354 | 11 |
| District of Columbia | 17,815 | 3 | 23,423 | 38 | 1,685 | 1 | ${ }^{2} 979$ | 2 | 1,441 | 1 | 287 | 24 |
| Florida | 5,802 | 36 | 3,416 | 40 | 622 | 17 | 599 | 36 | 878 | 23 | 287 | 23 |
| Georgia | 6,066 | 26 | 3,773 | 23 | 626 | 15 | 608 | 31 | 711 | 43 | 347 | 13 |
| Hawaii | 5,876 | 30 | 3,761 | 24 | 498 | 30 | 604 | 34 | 634 | 49 | 379 | 7 |
| Idaho | 5,131 | 47 | 3,192 | 46 | 448 | 41 | 533 | 46 | 734 | 41 | 225 | 40 |
| Illinois | 6,048 | 27 | 3,670 | 28 | 599 | 20 | 665 | 23 | 905 | 20 | 209 | 45 |
| Indiana | 6,757 | 16 | 4,224 | 14 | 492 | 34 | 648 | 27 | 1,094 | 7 | 299 | 22 |
| lowa | 6,801 | 14 | 4,169 | 15 | 755 | 3 | 758 | 13 | 789 | 32 | 329 | 18 |
| Kansas | 6,406 | 22 | 3,691 | 27 | 625 | 16 | 816 | 11 | 951 | 16 | 323 | 19 |
| Kentucky | 5,831 | 33 | 3,566 | 32 | 497 | 31 | 605 | 33 | 825 | 25 | 338 | 15 |
| Louisiana | 15,804 | 35 | 3,478 | 36 | 473 | 37 | 557 | 45 | 812 | 28 | ${ }^{1} 483$ | 2 |
| Maine | 6,872 | 13 | 4,624 | 7 | 406 | 46 | 639 | 28 | 958 | 14 | 245 | 34 |
| Maryland | 6,890 | 12 | 4,316 | 12 | 584 | 21 | 658 | 25 | 1,000 | 12 | 332 | 16 |
| Massachusetts | 6,637 | 19 | 4,405 | 10 | 538 | 24 | 564 | 43 | 913 | 19 | 217 | 43 |
| Michigan | 6,939 | 11 | 4,072 | 18 | 746 | 5 | 895 | 4 | 1,021 | 11 | 205 | 48 |
| Minnesota | 6,511 | 21 | 4,088 | 17 | 548 | 23 | 690 | 19 | 916 | 18 | 269 | 28 |
| Mississippi | 4,918 | 49 | 3,016 | 49 | 387 | 48 | 508 | 47 | 656 | 48 | 352 | 12 |
| Missouri | 5,864 | 32 | 3,597 | 30 | 502 | 28 | 625 | 30 | 888 | 22 | 253 | 33 |
| Montana | 6,297 | 23 | 3,937 | 20 | 516 | 26 | 671 | 22 | 916 | 17 | 258 | 31 |
| Nebraska | 6,725 | 17 | 24,228 | 13 | 503 | 27 | 705 | 18 | 786 | 33 | ${ }^{2} 502$ | 1 |
| Nevada | 5,556 | 41 | 3,342 | 42 | 409 | 45 | 854 | 8 | 774 | 35 | 177 | 51 |
| New Hampshire | 5,874 | 31 | 23,834 | 21 | ${ }^{2} 488$ | 36 | ${ }^{2} 587$ | 40 | ${ }^{2} 759$ | 36 | ${ }^{2} 206$ | 47 |
| New Jersey | 8,371 | 1 | 5,064 | 2 | 904 | 2 | 859 | 6 | 1,290 | 2 | 253 | 32 |
| New Mexico | 5,387 | 46 | 3,082 | 48 | 724 | 6 | 495 | 48 | 823 | 26 | 263 | 29 |
| New York | 7,889 | 2 | 5,363 | 1 | 495 | 33 | 709 | 16 | 1,104 | 6 | 218 | 42 |
| North Carolina | 5,732 | 39 | 3,593 | 31 | 497 | 32 | 601 | 35 | 680 | 47 | 361 | 10 |
| North Dakota | 5,927 | 28 | 3,630 | 29 | 334 | 50 | 683 | 20 | 800 | 29 | 480 | 3 |
| Ohio | 6,273 | 24 | 3,700 | 26 | 662 | 11 | 920 | 3 | 757 | 37 | 235 | 37 |
| Oklahoma | 5,579 | 40 | 3,308 | 45 | 491 | 35 | 659 | 24 | 781 | 34 | 341 | 14 |
| Oregon | 6,645 | 18 | 3,964 | 19 | 619 | 18 | 880 | 5 | 952 | 15 | 230 | 38 |
| Pennsylvania | 7,033 | 10 | 4,482 | 9 | 558 | 22 | 708 | 17 | 1,024 | 10 | 261 | 30 |
| Rhode Island | 7,188 | 7 | 4,824 | 4 | 699 | 9 | 594 | 38 | 874 | 24 | 196 | 50 |
| South Carolina | 15,878 | 29 | 13,499 | 35 | ${ }^{1716}$ | 7 | ${ }^{1} 585$ | 41 | ${ }^{1714}$ | 42 | ${ }^{1} 364$ | 9 |
| South Dakota | 5,467 | 42 | 3,364 | 41 | 402 | 47 | 649 | 26 | 748 | 38 | 304 | 21 |
| Tennessee | 15,408 | 44 | 13,516 | 34 | ${ }^{1} 465$ | 38 | ${ }^{1} 462$ | 49 | ${ }^{1} 689$ | 46 | ${ }^{1} 275$ | 26 |
| Texas | 5,773 | 37 | 3,546 | 33 | 537 | 25 | 587 | 39 | 798 | 30 | 306 | 20 |
| Utah | 4,156 | 51 | 2,743 | 50 | 308 | 51 | 362 | 51 | 504 | 51 | 238 | 35 |
| Vermont | 7,153 | 8 | 4,638 | 6 | 651 | 14 | 832 | 10 | 816 | 27 | 216 | 44 |
| Virginia | 16,261 | 25 | 3,817 | 22 | 655 | 13 | 562 | 44 | 897 | 21 | ${ }^{1} 330$ | 17 |
| Washington | 15,818 | 34 | 23,422 | 39 | 746 | 4 | 584 | 42 | 794 | 31 | 272 | 27 |
| West Virginia | 7,057 | 9 | 4,376 | 11 | 423 | 44 | 681 | 21 | 1,158 | 3 | 419 | 4 |
| Wisconsin | 7,451 | 5 | 4,706 | 5 | 674 | 10 | 852 | 9 | 990 | 13 | 229 | 39 |
| Wyoming | 6,789 | 15 | 4,122 | 16 | 614 | 19 | 734 | 14 | 1,082 | 8 | 238 | 36 |

${ }^{1}$ Data imputed based on current-year (school year 1997-98) data.
${ }^{2}$ Data disaggregated from reported total.
NOTE: All cost adjustments were made using the Geographic Cost of Education Index (GCEI) (Chambers 1998). Only state data have been adjusted for cost for comparison purposes.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"National Public Education Financial Survey," 1997-98. (Originally published as table 4-5 on p. 55-56 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)


[^0]:    *Significantly different from 1994.
    NOTE: Score differences are calculated based on differences between unrounded average scale scores.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1994 and 2001 U.S. History Assessments. (Previously published on p. 6 of The Nation's Report Card: U.S. History Highlights 2001.)

[^1]:    *The achievement-level intervals correspond to different score ranges on the NAEP U.S. history scale that was developed for each grade. On the grade 4 scale, Basic is 195-242, Proficient is 243-275, and Advanced is above 275 . On the grade 8 scale, Basic is 252-293, Proficient is 294-326, and Advanced is above 326 . On the grade 12 scale, Basic is 294-324, Proficient is 325-354, and Advanced is above 354. The tables do not show the percentage of students at the Advanced level who answered each question successfully, because the sample size was insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.

[^2]:    ${ }^{1}$ As was the case in the Smerdon et al. analyses, this Issue Brief focuses on teachers in schools with Internet access.

[^3]:    ${ }^{2}$ The relationship between poverty concentration and minority enrollment should be considered when interpreting data presented in this report; schools with high minority enrollment were also more likely to have high poverty concentration.

[^4]:    *Regular schools are defined as public elementary/secondary schools that do not focus primarily on vocational, special, or alternative education.

[^5]:    *This report replaces the version that was on the NCES Web Site from May 11, 2002, to June 26, 2002. Changes occurred in the table footnotes and in revenues (two states) and expenditures (one state) data in tables 4 and 5.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Data imputed by NCES based on previous year's data.
    ${ }^{2}$ Early estimate number reported by state, adjusted by NCES.
    ${ }^{3}$ Actual count/amount reported by state.
    NOTE: All estimated data are state estimates, except where noted. Estimates were reported by December 2001. Detail may not add to totals because of rounding.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD):"Early Estimates of Public Elementary/Secondary Education Survey," 2001-02;"National Public Education Financial Survey" and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1997-98 through 2000-01

[^7]:    Data sources: The following components of the NCES Common Core of Data (CCD): Data File: Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Dropout and Completion Data: School Years 1991-92 Through 1996-97, Data File: Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Dropout Data: School Year 1997-98, and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 1998-99.

    For technical information, see the complete report:
    Young, B.A., and Hoffman, L. (2002). Public High School Dropouts and Completers From the Common Core of Data: School Years 1991-92 Through 1997-98 (NCES 2002-317).

[^8]:    -Data missing.
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes regular and other diplomas, as well as other completion credentials (e.g., certificates of attendance or other certificates of completion), but does not include high school equivalency credentials (e.g., GEDs).
    ${ }^{2}$ Effective with the 1995-96 school year, Louisiana changed its dropout data collection, which increased the number of its dropouts. In calculating the completion rates, 1995-96 data were used in place of older data.

    NOTE:The completion rate is calculated by dividing the number of high school completers in a given year by the number of high school completers in that year and dropouts over a 4-year period. A state that reported completers but not dropouts would not have a high school completion rate. Data for other completers are missing in the following states: Kentucky, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Washington, and Wisconsin.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD): Data File: Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Dropout and Completion Data: School Years 1991-92 Through 1996-97 and Data File: Local Education Agency (School District) Universe Dropout Data: School Year 1997-98. (Originally published as table 10 on p. 49 of the complete report from which this article is excerpted.)

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ Grade-level counts do not sum to 47.2 million because of rounding.

[^10]:    ${ }^{2}$ Ungraded students are students assigned to a class or program that does not have standard grade designations.

[^11]:    ${ }^{3}$ Based on the 47.0 million students with reported racial/ethnic data

[^12]:    -Data missing.
    ${ }^{1}$ Data imputed based on current-year (fall 2000) data.
    ${ }^{2}$ Data disaggregated from reported total.
    ${ }^{3}$ Student/other support staff includes library support staff, student support services staff, and all other support staff.
    NOTE: All staff counts are full-time-equivalency counts.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education," 2000-01.

[^13]:    ${ }^{1}$ Total excludes students for whom race/ethnicity was not reported.
    ${ }^{2}$ Puerto Rico and the Bureau of Indian Affairs reported all of their students in one race/ethnicity.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/ Secondary Education," 2000-01.

[^14]:    ${ }^{1}$ Total excludes students for whom race/ethnicity was not reported.
    ${ }^{2}$ Puerto Rico and the Bureau of Indian Affairs reported all of their students in one race/ethnicity.
    NOTE: Percents may not add to 100 due to rounding

[^15]:    -Data missing.
    *Total excludes students for whom race/ethnicity was not reported.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data (CCD),"State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/ Secondary Education," 2000-01.

[^16]:    *Comparisons are based on the previous edition of this report, Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education: School Year 1998-99 (Johnson 2001).

[^17]:    Data sources: The NCES Common Core of Data (CCD):"National Public Education Financial Survey" (NPEFS), 1999-2000; and "State Nonfiscal Survey of Public Elementary/Secondary Education,"1999-2000 (Revised).
    For technical information, see the complete report:
    Johnson, F. (2002). Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Education: School Year 1999-2000 (NCES 2002-367).
    Author affiliation: F. Johnson, NCES.
    For questions about content, contact Frank Johnson (frank.johnson@ed.gov).
    To obtain the complete report (NCES 2002-367), visit the NCES Electronic Catalog (http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch).

[^18]:    ${ }^{1}$ Throughout the report, ratios of revenues and expenditures per pupil between the highest and lowest ranking states are presented. For example, the ratio of total revenues per pupil (in adjusted dollars) was 1.8 between the highest and lowest revenue states (New Jersey and Utah), meaning that the highest revenue state raised 1.8 times the revenues of the lowest revenue state.

[^19]:    ${ }^{2}$ Current expenditures plus capital expenditures do not equal total expenditures, because total expenditures also include any amounts that school districts and other public elementary/secondary agencies spent on programs (such as community services and adult education) that are not part of public elementary and secondary education.

